

PROJECT MANUAL
for
HELIPORT REMODEL

City of Little Rock



Architect Engineer Project No. 2015-059

June 1, 2015



cromwell architects engineers, inc.

101 s. spring street, little rock, arkansas 72201-2490

t: 501-372-2900 f: 501-372-0482 www.cromwell.com cromwell@cromwell.com

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 00 01 05

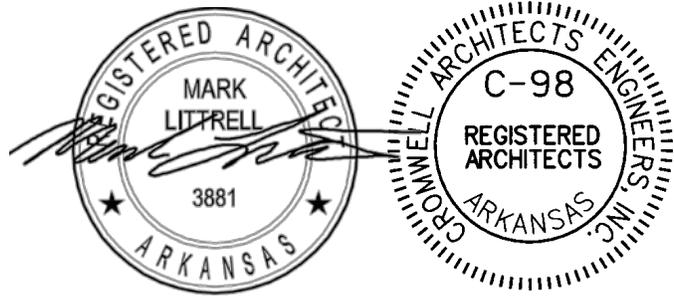
CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the architectural portions of work included in these plans and specifications, except as otherwise indicated by other registered professionals, have been prepared by me or under my direct supervision, and that I have coordinated the architectural portions with those portions sealed by other registered professionals. I further certify that to the best of my knowledge this portion of the plans and specifications are as required by law and in compliance with the Arkansas fire prevention code for the state of Arkansas.

Mark Littrell, AIA
Architect

CROMWELL ARCHITECTS
ENGINEERS, INC.
Architects Engineers
101 S. Spring Street
Little Rock, Arkansas

June 1, 2015
Date

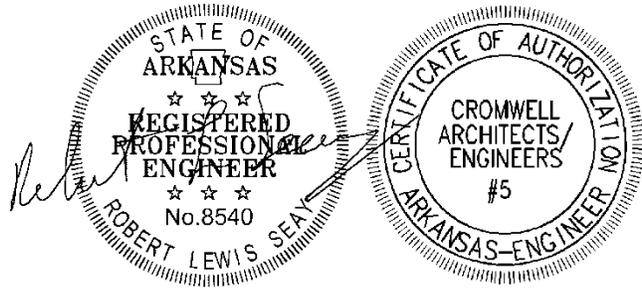


I hereby certify that the mechanical portions of work included in these plans and specifications, except as otherwise indicated, have been prepared by me, or under my direct supervision. I further certify that to the best of my knowledge this portion of the plans and specifications are as required by law and in compliance with the Arkansas Fire Prevention Code for the State of Arkansas.

Robert L. Seay, PE, Mechanical Engineer
Principal

CROMWELL ARCHITECTS
ENGINEERS, INC.
Architects Engineers
101 S. Spring Street
Little Rock, Arkansas

June 1, 2015
Date

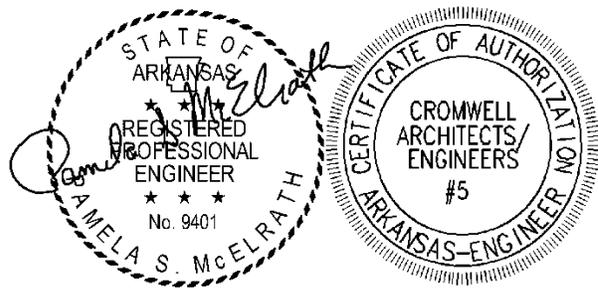


I hereby certify that the electrical portions of work included in these plans and specifications, except as otherwise indicated, have been prepared by me, or under my direct supervision. I further certify that to the best of my knowledge this portion of the plans and specifications are as required by law and in compliance with the Arkansas Fire Prevention Code for the State of Arkansas.

Pamela S. McElrath, PE
Electrical Engineer

CROMWELL ARCHITECTS
ENGINEERS, INC.
Architects Engineers
101 S. Spring Street
Little Rock, Arkansas

June 1, 2015
Date



This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 00 01 10
TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

DIVISION 00 -- PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

- 00 01 05 - Certifications
- 00 01 10 - Table of Contents
- 00 11 00 - Invitation To Bid
- 00 21 13 - Instructions to Bidders
 - AIA Document A701-1997 Instruction to Bidders
- 00 41 00 - Bid Form
- 00 52 00 - Agreement Form
- 00 72 00 - General Conditions
 - AIA Document A201-2007 General Conditions of the Contract for Construction
- 00 73 43 - Wage Rates Requirements
 - Wage Rate Determination (when issued)
 - Form ARK PW-2

SPECIFICATIONS

DIVISION 01 -- GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 01 10 00 - Summary
- 01 20 00 - Price and Payment Procedures
- 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements
- 01 32 16 - Construction Progress Schedule
- 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures
- 01 57 13 - Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control
- 01 60 00 - Product Requirements
 - 01 60 01 - Substitution Request Form
- 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements
- 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals
- 01 79 00 - Demonstration and Training

DIVISIONS 02 - 05 -- (NOT USED)

DIVISION 06 -- WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES

- 06 10 00 - Rough Carpentry
- 06 20 00 - Finish Carpentry

DIVISION 07 -- THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION (NOT USED)

DIVISION 08 -- OPENINGS

- 08 12 13 - Hollow Metal Frames
- 08 14 16 - Flush Wood Doors
- 08 80 00 - Glazing

DIVISION 09 -- FINISHES

- 09 21 16 - Gypsum Board Assemblies
- 09 51 00 - Acoustical Ceilings
- 09 65 00 - Resilient Flooring

DIVISIONS 10 - 25 -- (NOT USED)

DIVISION 26 -- ELECTRICAL

- 26 00 10 - Electrical General Provisions
- 26 05 01 - Minor Electrical Demolition
- 26 05 19 - Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables
- 26 05 26 - Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems
- 26 05 29 - Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems
- 26 05 34 - Conduit
- 26 05 37 - Boxes
- 26 05 53 - Identification for Electrical Systems
- 26 09 23 - Lighting Control Devices
- 26 27 17 - Equipment Wiring
- 26 32 13 - Engine Generators
- 26 32 23 - Automatic Transfer Switches
- 26 51 00 - Interior Lighting

DIVISIONS 27 - 49 -- (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 11 00
NOTICE TO BIDDERS

RE: HELIPORT REMODEL FOR CITY OF LITTLE ROCK

FROM:

The City of Little Rock, Arkansas (hereinafter referred to as Owner).

And the Design Firm of Cromwell Architects Engineers, 101 South Spring Street; Little Rock, Arkansas 72201; telephone: 501-372-2900 (hereinafter referred to as Architect Engineer).

1. Contact: Mr. Mark Littrell, AIA, <mlittrell@cromwell.com>.

TO: INTERESTED BIDDERS

- A. Time and Place: Sealed bids for the designated Work will be received by until 3:00 PM official local time at the place receiving bids, on June 24, 2015 and publicly opened at the offices of City of Little Rock Purchasing, 500 W Markham St, Suite 301, Little Rock, AR 72201 Attention: Abdoul Kabaou.
- B. Description: A Single Lump Sum Proposal is requested on a Contract for the Construction of Heliport remodel for the City of Little Rock in accordance with the Drawings and Specifications.
- C. Examination and Procurement Of Documents: Bidding and Contract Documents may be examined and/or obtained at the office of Cromwell Architects Engineers, 101 S. Spring, Little Rock, Arkansas 72201-2490, Telephone (501) 400-1006, Printshop@cromwell.com.
- D. Bid Security: A 5% Bid Security is required with Bid.
- E. Bid Requirements: The Owner reserves the right to reject bids and waive formalities. Bidder must have a current general or specialty license from the Arkansas Contractor's Licensing Board. The bid proposal and work of the proposed contract shall be in accordance with all applicable federal, state, county, and local laws, ordinances, and regulations.
- F. Mandatory Pre-Bid Conference:
 - 1. Time and Date: June 18, 2015 at 10:00 AM.
 - 2. Location: Project Site located at 11400 Ironton Cutoff Rd, Little Rock, 72206 Arkansas.
- G. The City of Little Rock encourages participation of small, minority, and woman own business enterprises in the procurement of goods, services, professional services, and construction, either as a general contractor or sub-contractor. It is further requested that whenever possible, majority contractors who require sub-contractors, seek qualified small, minority, and woman businesses to partner with them.
- H. Refer to other bidding requirements described in Section 00 20 00 - Instructions to Bidders.

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 00 21 13
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

FORM OF INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1.01 SEE AIA DOCUMENT A701 - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS FOLLOWING THIS DOCUMENT.

1.02 MODIFICATIONS TO AIA A701

- A. Refer to AIA Document A701, Instructions to Bidders, as amended, for the original text of the published standard instructions to bidders with Project specific changes indicated as modified text inline with the original text. References to Instructions to Bidders shall be as referring to the standard text as modified.

1.03 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

- A. Use AIA Document G716-2004 Request for Information. A copy follows after the end of Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements

END OF INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

Instructions to Bidders

AIA Document A701 - 1997 1997 Edition -Electronic Format

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification. AUTHENTICATION OF THIS ELECTRONICALLY DRAFTED AIA DOCUMENT MAY BE MADE BY USING AIA DOCUMENT D401.

Copyright 1970, 1974, 1978, 1987, © 1997 by The American Institute of Architects. Reproduction of the material herein or substantial quotation of its provisions without written permission of the AIA violates the copyright laws of the United States and will subject the violator to legal prosecution.

TABLE OF ARTICLES

1. DEFINITIONS
2. BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS
3. BIDDING DOCUMENTS
4. BIDDING PROCEDURES
5. CONSIDERATION OF BIDS
6. POST-BID INFORMATION
7. PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND
8. FORM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

AIA DOCUMENT A701 - INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS - AIA - COPYRIGHT 1997 - THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE N.W., WASHINGTON D.C. 20006-5292. WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced without violation until the date of expiration as noted below.

Electronic Format A701-1997

User Document: A701-1997.DOC -- 1/11/2000. AIA License Number 100534, which expires on 2/7/2016 -- Page #1

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS

- 1.1** Bidding Documents include the Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents. The Bidding Requirements consist of the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, Supplementary Instructions to Bidders, the bid form, and other sample bidding and contract forms. The proposed Contract Documents consist of the form of Agreement between the Owner and Contractor, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications and all Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract.
- 1.2** Definitions set forth in the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, AIA Document A201, or in other Contract Documents are applicable to the Bidding Documents.
- 1.3** Addenda are written or graphic instruments issued by the Architect Engineer prior to the execution of the Contract which modify or interpret the Bidding Documents by additions, deletions, clarifications or corrections.
- 1.4** A Bid is a complete and properly executed proposal to do the Work for the sums stipulated therein, submitted in accordance with the Bidding Documents.
- 1.5** The Base Bid is the sum stated in the Bid for which the Bidder offers to perform the Work described in the Bidding Documents as the base, to which Work may be added or from which Work may be deleted for sums stated in Alternate Bids.
- 1.6** An Alternate Bid (or Alternate) is an amount stated in the Bid to be added to or deducted from the amount of the Base Bid if the corresponding change in the Work, as described in the Bidding Documents, is accepted.
- 1.7** A Unit Price is an amount stated in the Bid as a price per unit of measurement for materials, equipment or services or a portion of the Work as described in the Bidding Documents.
- 1.8** A Bidder is a person or entity who submits a Bid and who meets the requirements set forth in the Bidding Documents.
- 1.9** A Sub-bidder is a person or entity who submits a bid to a Bidder for materials, equipment or labor for a portion of the Work.

ARTICLE 2 BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

- 2.1** The Bidder by making a Bid represents that:
- 2.1.1** The Bidder has read and understands the Bidding Documents or Contract Documents, to the extent that such documentation relates to the Work for which the Bid is submitted, and for other portions of the Project, if any, being bid concurrently or presently under construction.
- 2.1.2** The Bid is made in compliance with the Bidding Documents.
- 2.1.3** The Bidder has visited the site, become familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed and has correlated the Bidder's personal observations with the requirements of the proposed Contract Documents.
- 2.1.4** The Bid is based upon the materials, equipment and systems required by the Bidding Documents without exception.

ARTICLE 3 BIDDING DOCUMENTS

3.1 COPIES

- 3.1.1** Bidders may review and/or obtain complete sets of the Bidding Documents from the issuing office as designated in the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid, ~~in the number and for the deposit sum, if any, stated therein. The deposit will be refunded to Bidders who submit a bona fide Bid and return the Bidding Documents in good condition within ten days after receipt of Bids. The cost of replacement of missing or damaged documents will be deducted from the deposit. A Bidder receiving a Contract award may retain the Bidding Documents and the Bidder's deposit will be refunded.~~

~~3.1.2 Bidding Documents will not be issued directly to Sub-bidders unless specifically offered in the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid, or in supplementary instructions to bidders. Bidders may access complete electronic documents through the Cromwell Newforma Info Exchange web site. Valid email address required for accessing the Info Exchange web site; contact printshop@cromwell.com. Info Exchange will send email with instructions and links to the Info Exchange web site instead of attachments.~~

.1 Hard copies of the Project Manual and Drawings may also be purchased for a non-refundable fee at the office of Cromwell Architects Engineers, printshop@cromwell.com and as indicated in the Invitation To Bid.

.2 Bidders, Subcontractors, suppliers, and others who obtain plans directly from any other source are fully responsible for obtaining all necessary documents for a complete bid. This includes the verification and incorporation of addenda or revision bulletins, prior to bidding the project.

3.1.3 Bidders shall use complete sets of Bidding Documents in preparing Bids; neither the Owner nor Architect Engineer assumes responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents.

3.1.4 The Owner and Architect Engineer may make copies of the Bidding Documents available on the above terms for the purpose of obtaining Bids on the Work. No license or grant of use is conferred by issuance of copies of the Bidding Documents.

3.2 INTERPRETATION OR CORRECTION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

3.2.1 The Bidder shall carefully study and compare the Bidding Documents with each other, and with other work being bid concurrently or presently under construction to the extent that it relates to the Work for which the Bid is submitted, shall examine the site and local conditions, and shall at once report to the Architect Engineer errors, inconsistencies or ambiguities discovered.

3.2.2 Requests from Bidders and Sub-bidders requiring clarification or interpretation of the Bidding Documents shall make a written request which shall reach the Architect Engineer at least seven days prior to the date for receipt of Bids. Requests shall be made through a prime Bidder.

3.2.3 Interpretations, corrections and changes of the Bidding Documents will be made by Addendum. Interpretations, corrections and changes of the Bidding Documents made in any other manner will not be binding, and Bidders shall not rely upon them.

3.3 SUBSTITUTIONS

3.3.1 The materials, products and equipment described in the Bidding Documents establish a standard of required function, dimension, appearance and quality to be met by any proposed substitution.

3.3.2 No substitution will be considered prior to receipt of Bids unless written request for approval has been received by the Architect Engineer at least ten days prior to the date for receipt of Bids. Such requests shall include the name of the material or equipment for which it is to be substituted and a complete description of the proposed substitution including drawings, performance and test data, and other information necessary for an evaluation. A statement setting forth changes in other materials, equipment or other portions of the Work, including changes in the work of other contracts that incorporation of the proposed substitution would require, shall be included. The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed substitution is upon the proposer. The Architect Engineer's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed substitution shall be final.

3.3.3 If the Architect Engineer approves a proposed substitution prior to receipt of Bids, such approval will be set forth in an Addendum. Bidders shall not rely upon approvals made in any other manner.

~~3.3.4 No substitutions will be considered after the Contract award unless specifically provided for in the Contract Documents.~~
Substitutions will be considered after the contract has been executed and in accordance with the Conditions of the Contract and Division 01 requirements.

3.4 ADDENDA

3.4.1 Addenda will be transmitted to all who are known by the issuing office to have received a complete set of Bidding Documents.

3.4.2 Copies of Addenda will be made available for inspection wherever Bidding Documents are on file for that purpose.

3.4.3 ~~Deleted Addenda will be issued no later than four days prior to the date for receipt of Bids except an Addendum withdrawing the request for Bids or one which includes postponement of the date for receipt of Bids.~~

3.4.4 Each Bidder shall ascertain prior to submitting a Bid that the Bidder has received all Addenda issued, and the Bidder shall acknowledge their receipt in the Bid.

ARTICLE 4 BIDDING PROCEDURES

4.1 PREPARATION OF BIDS

4.1.1 Bids shall be submitted on the forms included with the Bidding Documents. Copies of the forms included with the Bidding Documents may be submitted. Submit one copy of the Bid Proposal.

4.1.2 All blanks on the bid form shall be legibly executed in a non-erasable medium.

4.1.3 ~~Sums~~ Where so indicated by the makeup of the bid form, sums shall be expressed in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy, the amount written in words shall govern.

4.1.4 Interlineations, alterations and erasures must be initialed by the signer of the Bid. Proposals carrying riders or qualifications to be bid as submitted will be rejected as irregular.

4.1.5 All requested Alternates shall be bid. If no change in the Base Bid is required, enter "No Change."

4.1.6 Where two or more Bids for designated portions of the Work have been requested, the Bidder may, without forfeiture of the bid security, state the Bidder's refusal to accept award of less than the combination of Bids stipulated by the Bidder. The Bidder shall make no additional stipulations on the bid form nor qualify the Bid in any other manner.

4.1.7 Each copy of the Bid shall state the legal name of the Bidder and the nature of legal form of the Bidder. The Bidder shall provide evidence of legal authority to perform within the jurisdiction of the Work. Each copy shall be signed by the person or persons legally authorized to bind the Bidder to a contract. A Bid by a corporation shall further give the state of incorporation and have the corporate seal affixed. A Bid submitted by an agent shall have a current power of attorney attached certifying the agent's authority to bind the Bidder.

4.1.8 All bid prices, whether by units or otherwise, shall include all State and local sales or use taxes. No amount above the contract price will be paid for claims for such taxes.

4.2 BID SECURITY

4.2.1 Each Bid shall be accompanied by a bid security in the form and amount required if so stipulated in the Invitation To Bid or Instructions to Bidders. The Bidder pledges to enter into a Contract with the Owner on the terms stated in the Bid and will, if required, furnish bonds covering the faithful performance of the Contract and payment of all obligations arising thereunder. Should the Bidder refuse to enter into such Contract or fail to furnish such bonds if required, the amount of the bid security shall be forfeited to the Owner as liquidated damages, not as a penalty. The amount of the bid security shall not be forfeited to the Owner in the event the Owner fails to comply with Paragraph 6.2.

4.2.2 ~~If a surety bond is required, it~~ Bid security shall be in the amount of 5% of the Base Bid. Bid security shall be written on AIA Document A310, Bid Bond, ~~unless otherwise provided in the Bidding Documents, and the~~ Bid bond, if used, shall be from a reliable surety company licensed to operate in the State of Arkansas and listed in the United States Treasury Department's Circular 570. The attorney-in-fact who executes the bond on behalf of the surety shall affix to the bond a certified and current copy of the power of attorney.

4.2.3 The Owner will have the right to retain the bid security of Bidders to whom an award is being considered until either (a) the Contract has been executed and bonds, if required, have been furnished, or (b) the specified time has elapsed so that Bids may be withdrawn or (c) all Bids have been rejected.

4.3 SUBMISSION OF BIDS

4.3.1 All copies of the Bid, the bid security, if any, and any other documents required to be submitted with the Bid shall be enclosed in a sealed opaque envelope. The envelope shall be addressed to the party receiving the Bids and shall be identified with the Project name, the Bidder's name and address and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Work for which the Bid is submitted. If the Bid is sent by mail, the sealed envelope shall be enclosed in a separate mailing envelope with the notation "SEALED BID ENCLOSED" on the face thereof.

4.3.2 Bids shall be deposited at the designated location prior to the time and date for receipt of Bids. Bids received after the time and date for receipt of Bids will be returned unopened.

4.3.3 The Bidder shall assume full responsibility for timely delivery at the location designated for receipt of Bids.

4.3.4 Oral, telephonic, telegraphic, facsimile or other electronically transmitted bids will not be considered.

4.4 MODIFICATION OR WITHDRAWAL OF BID

4.4.1 A Bid may not be modified, withdrawn or canceled by the Bidder during the stipulated time period following the time and date designated for the receipt of Bids, and each Bidder so agrees in submitting a Bid.

4.4.2 Prior to the time and date designated for receipt of Bids, a Bid submitted may be modified or withdrawn by notice to the party receiving Bids at the place designated for receipt of Bids. Such notice shall be in writing over the signature of the Bidder. Written confirmation over the signature of the Bidder shall be received, and date- and time-stamped by the receiving party on or before the date and time set for receipt of Bids. A change shall be so worded as not to reveal the amount of the original Bid.

4.4.3 Withdrawn Bids may be resubmitted up to the date and time designated for the receipt of Bids provided that they are then fully in conformance with these Instructions to Bidders.

4.4.4 Bid security, if required, shall be in an amount sufficient for the Bid as resubmitted.

4.4.5 Bidders may submit written modification (if any) on Bidder's letterhead stationery and at any time prior to the bid opening date and time. Written changes on bid envelope will not be accepted.

ARTICLE 5 CONSIDERATION OF BIDS

5.1 OPENING OF BIDS

At the discretion of the Owner, ~~if stipulated in the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid~~, the properly identified Bids received on time will be publicly opened and will be read aloud. Bids will be taken under advisement. An abstract of the Bids may be made available to Bidders.

5.2 REJECTION OF BIDS

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all Bids. A Bid not accompanied by a required bid security or by other data required by the Bidding Documents, or a Bid which is in any way incomplete or irregular is subject to rejection.

5.3 ACCEPTANCE OF BID (AWARD)

5.3.1 It is the intent of the Owner to award a Contract to the lowest qualified Bidder provided the Bid has been submitted in accordance with the requirements of the Bidding Documents and does not exceed the funds available. The Owner shall have the right to waive informalities and irregularities in a Bid received and to accept the Bid which, in the Owner's judgment, is in the Owner's own best interests.

5.3.2 The Owner shall have the right to accept Alternates (if any) in any order or combination, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Bidding Documents, and to determine the low Bidder on the basis of the sum of the Base Bid and Alternates accepted.

ARTICLE 6 POST-BID INFORMATION

6.1 CONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

~~Bidders to whom award of a Contract is under consideration shall submit to the Architect, upon request, Low bidder shall submit upon request a properly executed AIA Document A305, Contractor's Qualification Statement for consideration and as a prerequisite to the award of the contract, unless such a Statement has been previously required and submitted as a prerequisite to the issuance of Bidding Documents, submitted for review to the Architect Engineer's office within the past six months.~~

6.2 OWNER'S FINANCIAL CAPABILITY

The Owner shall, at the request of the Bidder to whom award of a Contract is under consideration and no later than seven days prior to the expiration of the time for withdrawal of Bids, furnish to the Bidder reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. Unless such reasonable evidence is furnished, the Bidder will not be required to execute the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

6.3 SUBMITTALS

6.3.1 The Bidder shall, as soon as practicable or as stipulated in the Bidding Documents, after notification of selection for the award of a Contract, furnish to the Owner through the Architect Engineer in writing:

- .1 a designation of the Work to be performed with the Bidder's own forces;
- .2 names of the manufacturers, products, and the suppliers of principal items or systems of materials and equipment proposed for the Work; and
- .3 names of persons or entities (including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) proposed for the principal portions of the Work.

6.3.2 The Bidder will be required to establish to the satisfaction of the Architect Engineer and Owner the reliability and responsibility of the persons or entities proposed to furnish and perform the Work described in the Bidding Documents.

6.3.3 Prior to the execution of the Contract, the Architect Engineer or Owner will notify the Bidder in writing if either the Owner or Architect Engineer, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Bidder. If the Owner or Architect Engineer has reasonable objection to a proposed person or entity, the Bidder may, at the Bidder's option, (1) withdraw the Bid or (2) submit an acceptable substitute person or entity with an adjustment in the Base Bid or Alternate Bid to cover the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution. The Owner may accept the adjusted bid price or disqualify the Bidder. In the event of either withdrawal or disqualification, bid security will not be forfeited.

6.3.4 Persons and entities proposed by the Bidder and to whom the Owner and Architect Engineer have made no reasonable objection must be used on the Work for which they were proposed and shall not be changed except with the written consent of the Owner and Architect Engineer.

ARTICLE 7 PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND

7.1 BOND REQUIREMENTS

~~7.1.1 If stipulated in the Bidding Documents, The Bidder shall furnish bonds covering the faithful performance of the Contract and payment of all obligations arising thereunder. Bonds may be secured through the Bidder's usual sources.~~

~~7.1.2 If the furnishing of such bonds is stipulated in the Bidding Documents, the The cost shall be included in the Bid. If the furnishing of such bonds is required after receipt of bids and before execution of the Contract, the cost of such bonds shall be added to the Bid in determining the Contract Sum.~~

7.1.3 If the Owner requires that bonds be secured from other than the Bidder's usual sources, changes in cost will be adjusted as provided in the Contract Documents.

7.2 TIME OF DELIVERY AND FORM OF BONDS

7.2.1 The Bidder shall deliver the required bonds to the Owner not later than three days following the date of execution of the Contract. If the Work is to be commenced prior thereto in response to a letter of intent, the Bidder shall, prior to commencement

of the Work, submit evidence satisfactory to the Owner that such bonds will be furnished and delivered in accordance with this Subparagraph 7.2.1.

7.2.2 ~~Unless otherwise provided,~~ The bonds shall be written on AIA Document A312, Performance Bond and Payment Bond. ~~Both bonds shall be written in the amount of the Contract Sum.~~ Extent of the Performance Bond and the Labor and Material Payment Bond shall each be written in the amount equal to 100 percent of the Contract Sum. (Arkansas Code §§ 19-4-1405 et seq., §§ 22-9-401 et seq., §§ 18-44-501 et seq.)

7.2.3 The bonds shall be dated on or after the date of the Contract.

7.2.4 The Bidder shall require the attorney-in-fact who executes the required bonds on behalf of the surety to affix thereto a certified and current copy of the power of attorney.

ARTICLE 8 FORM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

Unless otherwise required in the Bidding Documents, the Agreement for the Work will be written on AIA Document A101, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor Where the Basis of Payment Is a Stipulated Sum.

ARTICLE 9 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

9.1 RETAINAGE

A retainage will be withheld from Progress Payments as specified in the General Conditions.

9.2 TIME OF COMPLETION

The Work required by the Contract Documents shall be Substantially Complete as indicated in the Bid Proposal.

9.3 MANDATORY PRE-BID CONFERENCES

There are no mandatory pre-bid conferences scheduled.

9.4 NON-COLLUSIVE AFFIDAVIT

By submitting a bid, the Bidder represents and warrants that such bid is genuine and is neither collusive or made in the interest of any person not named, and that he has neither induced nor solicited any other company to place a sham bid nor directly or indirectly caused another company to refrain from or be unable to present a bid.

9.5 PENALTY FOR COLLUSION

If at any time it shall be found that the person, firm or corporation to whom a contract has been awarded has, in presenting any bid, colluded with any other party or parties, then the contract so awarded shall be null and void and the contractor shall be liable to the Owner for any and all loss and damage of whatever nature, which the Owner may suffer and the Owner shall seek a new contractor.

9.6 CONFLICT OF INTEREST

By submitting a bid, the company represents and warrants that no director or employee of the Owner is in any manner interested directly or indirectly in the bid or contract which may result from it or in any of the expected profits which might arise therefrom; and, that no attempt has been made to influence or gain favorable advantage by communicating directly or indirectly with any official of the Owner. It is understood, that any action taken which might tend to degrade the integrity of the competitive bidding process will be considered as grounds for disqualification.

9.7 INDEMNIFICATION

Contractor agrees to save and hold harmless and to indemnify the Owner against any and all liability, losses, claims or costs of whatever kind of nature for any occurrence or accident in connection with or in the performance of any work/services pursuant to the award whether to property or persons.

9.8 RESERVATIONS

Soliciting bids does not commit the Owner to award a contract, to pay any costs incurred in the preparation of a bid in response to this bid, or to procure or contract for services or supplies. The Owner reserves the right to accept, or reject, in part or its entirety, any bid received as a result of this solicitation, if it is in the best interest of the Owner to do so.

9.9 DISCRIMINATION

In the event a contract is entered into pursuant to this solicitation, the bidder shall not discriminate against any qualified employee or qualified applicant for employment because of race, sex, color, creed, national origin, ancestry, or disability. The contractor must include in any and all subcontracts a provision similar to the preceding.

9.10 ASSIGNMENTS

Neither this contract nor any interest therein nor claim thereunder shall be assigned or transferred by the Contractor except as expressly authorized in writing by the Owner and no contract shall be made by the Contractor with any other party for furnishing any of the work or services herein contracted for without the written approval of the Owner.

9.11 SMALL, MINORITY, AND WOMEN BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

All small, minority, and women business enterprises are encouraged to submit bids for capital improvements. Encouragement is also made to all general contractors that in the event they subcontract portions of their work, consideration is given to the identified groups.

9.12 ILLEGAL IMMIGRANTS

The lowest responsible bidder shall certify prior to executing the contract that they do not employ or contract with any illegal immigrants. Bidders shall certify online at: www.ark.org/dfa/immigrant/index/php/user/login. Arkansas Code Annotated § 19-11-105 .

9.13 RELATED WEB LINKS

For Bidder's information and convenience following are related website resources:

State of Arkansas; www.state.ar.us or www.accessarkansas.org

Arkansas Code On-line; www.lexisnexis.com/hottopics/arcade/default.asp

Arkansas Legislature; www.arkleg.state.ar.us

Arkansas Contractor's Licensing Board; www.state.ar.us/clb & <http://www.contractors-license.org/ar/ar.htm>

Arkansas Department of Health; www.healthyarkansas.com/rules_regs/rules_regs.htm & www.healthyarkansas.com/phc/

U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Agency; <http://www.osha.gov>

SECTION 00 41 00

BID PROPOSAL FORM

FROM: _____

(hereinafter called "Bidder")

TO: City of Little Rock Purchasing
Attention: Abdoul Kabaou
500 W Markham St, Suite 301, Little Rock, AR 72201

(hereinafter called "Owner")

RE: HELIPORT REMODEL - CoLR Bid# 15146
City of Little Rock, Arkansas
Architect Engineer Project No. 2015-059

The Undersigned, having received and examined the Drawings and the Specifications for the above-referenced Project proposes to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and all associated and related items required for the Work, as required by and in strict accordance with the above-named documents for the following sum:

1.1 BASE PROPOSAL

Bidder agrees to perform all of the Work necessary to perform all of the Work necessary to complete the Total Project as indicated on the Drawings and as described in the Project Manual for the sum of:

_____ \$ _____

(Amount shall be indicated in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy, the amount indicated in words shall govern.)

1.2 ADDENDA

The Undersigned has received and examined the following Addenda numbered _____, and has incorporated the provisions in this Bid.

(If no Addenda have been issued, write in "NONE")

1.3 FURTHER CONDITIONS

The Undersigned, by submitting this Bid, further agrees:

- A. That this Bid shall be valid and may not be withdrawn within 30 days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids; however, the prices may remain firm for a longer period of time if mutually agreeable between Bidder and the City Purchasing Division.
- B. To accept the provisions of the "NOTICE TO BIDDERS" and the "INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS."
- C. To enter into and execute a Contract, if awarded on the basis of this Proposal.
- D. To furnish the Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond in accordance with the General Conditions of the Contract.
- E. To accomplish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, of which this Proposal is made a part.

- F. That Bidder has included all costs for complying with requirements for paying prevailing wages as determined by Arkansas Department of Labor and for compliance with Arkansas Code Annotated Section 22-9-301 et seq.
- G. Upon receipt of a Notice to Proceed to perform the designated Work expeditiously and with adequate forces to completion within 300 calendar days, including anticipated weather delay days.
- H. That the Owner will suffer financial damage if the Project is not Substantially Complete on the date mutually agreed upon as set forth in the Contract Documents. Liquidated Damages shall be assessed beginning on the first day following the maximum delivery or completion time entered on the bid form and/or provided for by the plans and specifications. The Undersigned shall pay to the Owner the sum indicted below as fixed, agreed, and liquidated damages:

\$ 250 per calendar day for each day of delay until the Work is Substantially Complete.

- I. That the City of Little Rock selects its board and commission members through a process that utilizes an executive session. That under Arkansas law, this fact deems a volunteer an employee for a limited purpose. That the City cannot contract with an employee, and cannot contract with a corporation with an employee in an executive or managerial position who also serves as a volunteer on a City board or commission unless it first passes an ordinance to approve the contract. Is any person involved with this Bid is an employee of the City, or a volunteer board or commission member who also holds an executive or managerial position with the Bidder? If the answer is "yes," please attach to this bid a disclosure statement on Bidder's letterhead identifying the person(s) and the nature of the relationship. BIDDER UNDERSTANDS THAT THIS DOES NOT MEAN that the Bidder is disqualified; but, that the apparent successful Bidder will not be selected if the Board of Directors fails to pass an ordinance to authorize the contract, regardless of the amount.
- J. To coordinate and schedule all Work with Owner.
- K. That it is understood that the Owner may reject any or all bids and waive any informalities or irregularities.

1.4 SUBCONTRACTORS

In accordance with Arkansas Statutes, §§ 22-9-204, et seq, of the State of Arkansas, I (We) submit the names of the following subcontractors, we propose to use, and their State Contractor License Nos.

	<u>Name</u>	<u>No.</u>
A.	MECHANICAL WORK - HVAC (indicative of heating, air conditioning, and ventilating)	
	_____	_____
B.	PLUMBING WORK	
	_____	_____
C.	ELECTRICAL WORK (indicative of wiring and illuminating fixtures)	
	_____	_____
D.	ROOFING & SHEET METAL (indicative of roofing application)	
	_____	_____

1.5 ATTACHMENTS

Enclosed with this bid proposal are the following:

- Conflict of Interest/Disclosure Statement *(if required, submit on Bidder's letterhead)*
- Bid Security
- Power of Attorney for Bid Bond for the Bid Security

Respectfully submitted:

Name of Firm: _____

By: _____ Date: _____

Title: _____ Contractor License No. _____

Business Address: _____

Telephone Number: (____) _____

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 00 52 00
AGREEMENT FORM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 FORM OF AGREEMENT

1.02 THE AGREEMENT TO BE EXECUTED IS ATTACHED FOLLOWING THIS PAGE.

1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 00 72 00 - General Conditions.

1.04 MODIFICATIONS TO THE AGREEMENT FORM

A. Article 3 - Contract Time

1. Section 3.1: Time of Completion: Within 180 calendar days.
2. Section 3.2: Liquidated Damages: \$250 per day.

B. Article 8 - Miscellaneous

1. Section 8.7: As determined by Resolution of the City of Little Rock Board of Directors.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF AGREEMENT FORM

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

AGREEMENT

Agreement between Owner and Contractor
on the Basis of Stipulated Price

(Based on EJCDC 1910-8-A-1, 1990 edition)

THIS AGREEMENT is dated as of the ____ day of _____ in the year 20____
by and between the City of Little Rock (hereinafter called "Owner") and
_____ (hereinafter called "Contractor").

Owner and Contractor, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

Article 1. WORK

Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

[Description of Work]

Article 2. ARCHITECT

The Project has been designed by:

Article 3. CONTRACT TIME

3.1 The Work included in this contract shall be completed within _____ calendar days of the date specified on the Notice to Proceed.

3.2 Liquidated Damages. Owner and Contractor recognize that time is of the essence of this Agreement and that Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the times specified in paragraph 3.1 of this Agreement, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. The Owner and Contractor also recognize the delays, expense and difficulties involved in proving in a legal proceeding the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay, but not as penalty, Contractor shall pay Owner _____ Dollars (\$_____) per day

for each day that expires after the time specified in paragraph 3.1 of this Agreement for completion of Work until the Work is complete and ready for final payment. There shall be no exemptions because of weather conditions if the Owner certifies that work within the structure could have proceeded despite the weather. **The Owner has the right to withhold any such sums as liquidated damages from the final payment to the Contractor.**

Article 4. CONTRACT PRICE

4.1 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents in current funds as follows:

A lump sum Contract Price of \$ _____ dollars.
(written amount)

Article 5. PAYMENT PROCEDURES

Contractor shall submit Applications For Payment in accordance with Article 19 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed as provided in the General Conditions.

5.1 Progress Payments: Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the 20th day of each month during construction as provided below. All progress payments will be on the basis of the progress of the Work measured by the schedule of values established in Article 3 of the General Conditions, and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed, or, in the event there is no schedule of values, as provided in the General Conditions.

5.1.1 The Owner shall retain five percent (5%) of the amount of each progress payment to assure faithful performance of the contract. Progress payments will be made in accordance with Article 19 of the General Conditions and, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts the Owner may withhold in accordance with Section 3.2 and Article 19 of the General Conditions.

5.1.2 If the Contract Document allow for phased work in which completion may occur on a partial occupancy, any retention proceeds withheld and retained under the Contract Documents shall be partially released within thirty (30) days under the same conditions under the Contract Documents in direct proportion to the value of the part of the capital improvement completed. All sums withheld by the Owner shall be paid to the Contractor within thirty (30) days after the construction contract has been completed.

5.1.3 In accordance with Ark. Code Ann. § 22-9-604, if the Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and furnish materials or equipment that will be stored on the job site or in a bonded warehouse and used in the Work, no retainage

will be withheld on that amount of the submitted progress payment pertaining to the cost of these stored materials or equipment.

- 5.2** Final Payment. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with Article 19 of the General Conditions, and after the Owner receives ALL lien waivers and ALL other proper documentation from the Contractor, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as provided in said Article 19.

Article 6. CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

In order to induce Owner to enter into this Agreement, Contractor makes the following representations:

- 6.1** Contractor has familiarized itself with the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, Work, site, locality, and all local conditions and laws and regulations that in any manner may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work. Contractor covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, statutes, regulations, ordinances and permits relating to the performance of this contract.
- 6.2** Contractor has studied carefully all reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions, and accepts the determination of the extent of the technical data contained in such reports and drawings upon which Contractor is entitled to rely.
- 6.3** Contractor has obtained and carefully studied, or assumes responsibility for obtaining and carefully studying, all such examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports and studies, in addition to or to supplement those referred to in paragraph 6.2 above, which pertain to the subsurface or physical conditions at or contiguous to the site or otherwise that may affect the cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work as Contractor considers necessary for the performance or furnishing of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Documents. No additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, studies or similar information or data are or will be required by Contractor for such purposes.
- 6.4** Contractor has reviewed and checked all information and data shown or indicated on the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the site and assumes responsibility for the accurate location of said Underground Facilities. No additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, studies or similar information or data with respect to said Underground Facilities are or will be required by Contractor in order to perform and furnish the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Time and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

- 6.5 Contractor has correlated the results of all such observations, examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports and studies with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
- 6.6 Contractor has given Owner written notice of all conflicts, errors or discrepancies that he has discovered in the Contract Documents and the written resolution thereof by Owner is acceptable to Contractor.
- 6.7 **Not less than the prevailing hourly rate of wages, as determined by the Arkansas Department of Labor, shall be paid to all workers performing Work under the Contract Documents.**

Article 7. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents which comprise the entire agreement between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work consist of the following:

- 7.1 This Agreement.
- 7.2 The bound Project Manual dated _____, _____.
- 7.3 Release of Liability and Hold Harmless Agreement dated _____, _____.
- 7.4 Performance and Payment Bonds.
- 7.5 Notice of Award.
- 7.6 Notice to Proceed.
- 7.7 General Conditions.
- 7.8 Supplementary Conditions, if any.
- 7.9 Specifications.
- 7.10 Drawings.
- 7.11 Addenda numbers ___ to ___, inclusive.
- 7.12 Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Form, and Contractor's Bid.
- 7.13 The following which may be delivered or issued after the Effective Date of the Agreement and are not attached hereto: All written amendments and other documents amending, modifying or supplementing the Contract Documents pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement and the General Conditions, including any written Change Orders and written Field Orders.

There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 7. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified or supplemented as provided in Subsections 13.1 and 13.2 of the General Conditions and the provisions of this Agreement.

Article 8. MISCELLANEOUS

- 8.1 Terms used in this Agreement which are defined in Article 1 of the General Conditions will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions.
- 8.2 No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract Documents will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and specifically but without limitation moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent, except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law. Unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.
- 8.3 Owner and Contractor each binds themselves, their partners, successors and legal representatives to the other party hereto, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect of all covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.
- 8.4 Nondiscrimination: Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations regarding nondiscrimination, and specifically agrees not to discriminate against any individual because of race, religion, sex, national origin or disability, and to require such compliance in contractual agreements with subcontractors and sub-subcontractors.
- 8.5 Contractor agrees to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and the Equal Employment Opportunity Act, as well as regulations promulgated pursuant thereto, and to require such compliance in contractual agreements with subcontractors and sub-subcontractors.
- 8.6 Modification: Any modification to this contract shall be in writing, signed by all parties to the contract.
- 8.7 The Contract Price shall not be increased above \$_____, the amount authorized by Resolution No. _____ adopted by the Owner's Board of Directors on _____. Any such increase in the Contract Price shall receive prior written approval by the Owner's City Manager and prior approval by the Owner's Board of Directors, if required or necessary.
- 8.8 All Change Orders and Field Orders shall be executed by the Owner. Individuals authorized to execute such Change Orders and Field Orders are the Owner's Project

Coordinator, City Manager, or their appointee.

- 8.9 This contract is governed by the laws of the State of Arkansas.
- 8.10 Nothing contained in the Contract Documents shall create a contractual relationship with, or cause of action in favor of, a third party against the Owner or Contractor.
- 8.11 Independent Contractor: It is expressly agreed that Contractor is acting as an independent contractor in performing the services specified herein. The Owner shall carry no workers' compensation insurance, health or accident insurance to cover the Contractor or Contractor's employees for any type of loss which might result to the Contractor or the Contractor's employees in connection with the performance of the Work set forth in this Agreement. The Owner shall not pay any contribution to Social Security, unemployment insurance, federal or state withholding taxes, nor provide any other contributions or benefits which might otherwise be expected in an employer-employee relationship, it being specifically agreed that the Contractor is not acting herein as an employee of Owner, but shall, at all times, and in all respects, have the rights and liabilities of an independent contractor.
- 8.12 Severability: In the event any section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph, subparagraph, item, sentence, clause, phrase, or word of the Contract Documents is declared or adjudged to be invalid or unconstitutional, such declaration or adjudication shall not affect the remaining provisions of the Contract Documents, as if such invalid or unconstitutional provision was not originally a part of the Contract Documents.
- 8.13 The statute of limitation period shall be tolled for any fraudulent act committed by the Contractor that the Owner cannot discover upon due diligence.
- 8.14 The officials who have executed this contract hereby represent and warrant that they have full and complete authority to act on behalf of the Owner and Contractor, respectively, and that their signatures below, the terms and provisions hereof, constitute valid and enforceable obligations of each.
- 8.15 This Agreement shall be executed in the original, and any number of copies. Any copy of this Agreement so executed shall be deemed an original, and shall be deemed authentic for any other use.
- 8.16 Nothing stated within the Contract Documents shall be construed as limiting the Owner's immunity from liability in tort.
- 8.17 The Owner does not agree with or consent to arbitration or mediation of disputes relating to this Agreement or Project.
- 8.18 The Contractor agrees that it shall indemnify and save harmless the Owner, its officers, agents, and employees from any claims or losses for services rendered by any subcontractor,

person or firm performing or supplying services, materials or supplies in connection with the performance of this Agreement.

- 8.19 The Contractor shall ensure that the Owner receives lien waivers from all subcontractors and sub-subcontractors before Work begins on the Project. The Contractor shall give Written Notice to the subcontractors and sub-subcontractors providing Work on the Project that states the following: *“According to Arkansas law, it is understood that no liens can be filed against public property if a valid and enforceable payment and performance bond is in place. Regarding this Project and Agreement, the valid and enforceable bonds are with _____ (name of surety) _____.”* The Contractor shall have each subcontractor and sub-subcontractor execute a written receipt evidencing acknowledgment of this statement.
- 8.20 The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, disability or national origin. The Contractor will take appropriate action to insure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, creed, color or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees, such notices as may be provided by the Owner setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause. Contractor agrees to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act, and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto, as relates to the performance of this contract.
- 8.21 No Waiver of Enforcement of Contract Provisions: Failure of the Owner to enforce at any time any of the provisions of this Agreement, or to require at any time performance by the Contractor of any of the provisions hereof, shall in no way be construed to be a waiver of such provisions, nor in any way to affect the validity of this Agreement, or any part thereof, or the right of the Owner to thereafter enforce each and every such provision.
- 8.22 Entire Agreement: The Contract Documents contain the complete and entire agreement of the parties respecting the transactions contemplated herein, and supersede all prior negotiations, agreements, representations, and understandings, if any, among the parties regarding such matters. All prior or contemporaneous agreements, understandings, and statements, oral or written, are merged into the Contract Documents.
- 8.23 Captions: All captions contained in the Contract Documents are inserted only as a matter of convenience and in no way define, limit or extend the scope or intent of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 9. INSURANCE AND BONDING

- 9.1 The Contractor shall provide a Performance Bond, according to Arkansas law, insuring the Owner of the performance of all of the terms, provisions and stipulations of this Agreement. The Contractor shall also provide a Payment Bond, according to Arkansas law. Said Bonds

shall be issued by a company duly authorized to transact such business within the State of Arkansas. Said Performance and Payment Bonds shall be acquired and delivered to the Owner prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed. If required by the Contractor, each listed subcontractor must provide the Contractor with a payment and performance bond made by a surety company, or a cash bond in a sum equal to the full amount of the subcontractor's bid on a portion of a public works contract when: (A) The subcontractor is the low responsible bidder for that portion of the contract; (B) The Contractor is required to list the subcontractor in the Contractor's bid; and (C) The work value of the subcontractor's bid is in excess of fifty thousand dollars (\$ 50,000).

- 9.2 The Contractor shall furnish the Owner with a certificate of insurance naming the City as an insured on a policy of insurance indemnifying and insuring the City in amounts not less than \$ _____ for personal injury and \$ _____ for property damage and other liabilities. Such insurance shall be acquired and the certificate delivered to the Owner prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed. **The Contractor shall give the Owner thirty (30) calendar days advance written notice of any cancellation, reduction, or modification of such insurance.**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement in duplicate. One counterpart each has been delivered to Owner and Contractor. All portions of the Contract Documents have been signed or identified by Owner and Contractor.

This Agreement will be effective on _____.

[Signatures on Next Page]

OWNER:

CITY OF LITTLE ROCK

By: _____
Bruce Moore, City Manager

Date: _____

ATTEST:

Nancy Wood, City Clerk

Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO LEGAL FORM:

Thomas M. Carpenter, City Attorney

By: _____

Deputy City Attorney

Address for giving notices:

City of Little Rock
500 West Markham, Rm. _____
Little Rock, AR 72201

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____

Date: _____

Address for giving notices:
(Contractor's Address)

Employer Identification Number:

[End of Section]

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

**SECTION 00 72 00
GENERAL CONDITIONS**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 FORM OF GENERAL CONDITIONS

A. The General Conditions applicable to this contract is attached following this page.

1.02 SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

A. Refer to Document 00 73 00 for amendments to these General Conditions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF DOCUMENT

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. Definitions
2. Additional Instruction & Detail Drawings
3. Schedules, Reports & Records
4. Drawings and Specification
5. Shop Drawings
6. Materials, Services & Facilities
7. Inspection & Testing
8. Substitutions
9. Patents
10. Surveys, Permits & Regulations
11. Protection of Work, Property & Persons
12. Supervision by Contractor
13. Changes in the Work
14. Changes in Contract Price
15. Time for Completion & Liquidated Damages
16. Correction of Work
17. Subsurface Conditions
18. Suspension of Work, Termination & Delay
19. Payments to Contractor
20. Acceptance of Final Payment as Release
21. Insurance
22. Contract Security
23. Assignments
24. Indemnification
25. Separate Contracts
26. Subcontracting
27. Land & Rights of Way
28. Guaranty
29. Taxes
30. Architect's Authority

1. DEFINITIONS

- 1.1 Wherever used in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated which shall be applicable to both the singular and plural thereof:
- 1.2 AGREEMENT - Contract between the OWNER and CONTRACTOR regarding the PROJECT.

- 1.3** ADDENDA - Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the time of opening the bids which modify or interpret the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, DRAWINGS and SPECIFICATIONS, by additions, deletions, clarification or corrections.
- 1.4** BID - The offer or proposal of the BIDDER submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the WORK to be performed.
- 1.5** BIDDER - Any person, firm or corporation submitting a BID for the WORK.
- 1.6** BONDS - Bid, Performance, and Payment Bonds, and other instruments of security, furnished by the CONTRACTOR and his surety in accordance with the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
- 1.7** CHANGE ORDER - A written order to the CONTRACTOR authorizing an addition, deletion or revision of the WORK within the general scope of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, or authorizing an adjustment in the CONTRACT PRICE or CONTRACT TIME.
- 1.8** CONTRACT DOCUMENTS - The contract, including BID, AGREEMENT, Payment Bond, Performance Bond, General Conditions, SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS; NOTICE OF AWARD, NOTICE TO PROCEED, CHANGE and FIELD ORDERS, DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, and ADDENDA.
- 1.9** CONTRACT PRICE - The total monies payable to the CONTRACTOR under the terms and conditions of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
- 1.10** CONTRACT TIME - the number of calendar days stated in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS for the completion of the WORK.
- 1.11** CONTRACTOR - The person, firm or corporation with whom the OWNER has executed the Agreement.
- 1.12** DRAWINGS - The part of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS which show the characteristics and scope of the WORK to be performed and which have been prepared or approved by the ARCHITECT.
- 1.13** ARCHITECT- The person, firm or corporation named as such in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
- 1.14** FIELD ORDER - A written order effecting a change in the WORK not involving an adjustment in the CONTRACT PRICE, or an extension of the CONTRACT TIME, issued by the ARCHITECT and OWNER to the CONTRACTOR during construction.
- 1.15** NOTICE OF AWARD - The written notice of the acceptance of the BID from the OWNER to the successful BIDDER.

- 1.16** NOTICE TO PROCEED - Written communication issued by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR authorizing him to proceed with the WORK and establishing the date of commencement of the WORK.
- 1.17** OWNER - A public or quasi-public body or authority, corporation, association, partnership, or individual for whom the WORK is to be performed.
- 1.18** PROJECT - The undertaking to be performed as provided in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
- 1.19** PROJECT COORDINATOR or RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE - The authorized representative of the OWNER who is assigned to the PROJECT site, or any part thereof.
- 1.20** SHOP DRAWINGS - All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, brochures, schedules and other data which are prepared by the CONTRACTOR, a SUBCONTRACTOR, MANUFACTURER, SUPPLIER or distributor, which illustrate how specific portions of the WORK shall be fabricated or installed.
- 1.21** SPECIFICATIONS - A part of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS consisting of written descriptions of a technical nature of materials, equipment, construction systems, standards, and workmanship.
- 1.22** SUBCONTRACTOR - An individual, firm or corporation having a direct contract with the CONTRACTOR, or with any other SUBCONTRACTOR, for the performance of a part of the WORK at the site.
- 1.23** SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION - That date, when the construction of the PROJECT, or a specified part thereof, is sufficiently completed in accordance with the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, so that the PROJECT, or specified part, can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended.
- 1.24** SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS - Modifications to adapt the General Conditions to the specific requirements of the Project and that may be imposed by applicable federal, state, and local laws.
- 1.25** SUPPLIER - Any person or organization who supplies materials or equipment for the WORK, including that fabricated to a special design, but who does not perform labor at the site.
- 1.26** WORK - All labor necessary to produce the construction required by the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, and all materials and equipment incorporated or to be incorporated in the PROJECT. Unless otherwise specified, all materials shall be new, and both workmanship

and materials shall be of a good quality. The CONTRACTOR shall, if required, furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials.

- 1.27** WRITTEN NOTICE - Any notice to any party of the Agreement relative to any part of this Agreement shall be in writing and considered delivered and the service thereof completed, when posted by certified or registered mail to the said party or his authorized representative.

2. ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTION AND DETAIL DRAWINGS

- 2.1** The CONTRACTOR may be furnished additional instruction and detail drawings, by the ARCHITECT, as necessary to carry out the WORK required by the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
- 2.2** The additional drawings and instruction thus supplied will become a part of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. The CONTRACTOR shall carry out the WORK in accordance with the additional detail drawings and instructions.

3. SCHEDULES, REPORTS AND RECORDS

- 3.1** The CONTRACTOR shall submit to the OWNER, upon request, such schedule of quantities and costs, progress schedules, payrolls, reports, estimates, and other such records pertaining to the PROJECT.
- 3.2** Prior to the first partial payment estimate, the CONTRACTOR shall submit construction progress schedules showing the order in which he proposes to carry on the WORK, including dates at which he will start the various parts of the WORK, estimated date of completion of each part and, as applicable:
- 3.2.1** The dates at which special detail drawings will be required; and
- 3.2.2** Respective dates for submission of SHOP DRAWINGS, the beginning of manufacture, the testing and the installation of materials, supplies and equipment.

4. DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- 4.1** The intent of the DRAWINGS and SPECIFICATIONS is that the CONTRACTOR shall furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and transportation necessary for the proper execution of the WORK in accordance with the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, and all incidental work necessary to complete the PROJECT in an acceptable manner, ready for use, occupancy or operation by the OWNER.
- 4.2** It is understood and agreed that the CONTRACTOR has, by careful examination, satisfied himself as to the nature and location of the WORK, the conformation of the ground, the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during the execution of the WORK, the character, quality and quantity of the materials to be encountered, the general

and local conditions, and all other matters which can, in any way, affect the WORK under this CONTRACT.

- 4.3** In case of conflict between the DRAWINGS and SPECIFICATIONS, the SPECIFICATIONS shall govern. Figure dimensions on DRAWINGS shall govern over scale dimensions, and detailed DRAWINGS shall govern over general DRAWINGS.
- 4.4** Any discrepancies found between the DRAWINGS and SPECIFICATIONS and site conditions, or any inconsistencies or ambiguities in the DRAWINGS or SPECIFICATIONS, shall be immediately reported to the ARCHITECT, in writing, who shall promptly correct such inconsistencies or ambiguities in writing. WORK done by the CONTRACTOR after his discovery of such discrepancies, inconsistencies or ambiguities shall be done at the CONTRACTOR'S risk.
- 4.5** CONTRACTOR acknowledges that, based upon the CONTRACTOR'S examination of the Drawings and Specifications which comprise a part of the Contract Documents, the CONTRACTOR has not observed anything in the Contract Documents indicating that same are incomplete or inconsistent or otherwise contain any error or omission that would cause the CONTRACTOR to be entitled to make any claim for increases in the CONTRACT PRICE or the CONTRACT TIME.
- 4.6** The intent of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the WORK by the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACT DOCUMENTS are complimentary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the CONTRACTOR shall be required to the extent inferable from the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS as being necessary to produce the intended results given the CONTRACTOR'S experience in general construction. The SPECIFICATIONS are written in the imperative and abbreviated form. The imperative language is directed to the CONTRACTOR, unless specifically noted otherwise. Any incomplete sentences shall be completed by inserting "shall," "the CONTRACTOR shall," "shall be," and similar mandatory phrases by inference in the same manner as they are applied to notes on the DRAWINGS. The words "shall be" shall be supplied by inference where a colon (:) is used within sentences or phrases. Except as worded to the contrary, all indicated requirements shall be performed whether stated imperatively or otherwise. Further, whenever the term "WORK Includes" or "Section Includes" is used as an article or paragraph heading in a SPECIFICATIONS section, it is merely a listing of the significant items described within the section and is not intended to limit the scope of the section or to imply a trade responsibility.
- 4.7** Conflicts or discrepancies among the Contract Documents shall be resolved in the following order of priority:
1. The AGREEMENT;
 2. AMENDMENTS and revisions of later date take precedence over those of earlier date;
 3. SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS;
 4. The GENERAL CONDITIONS;

5. The Project Manual;
6. DRAWINGS and SPECIFICATIONS: DRAWINGS GOVERN SPECIFICATIONS for quantity and location, and SPECIFICATIONS govern for quality and performance. In the event of an ambiguity in quantity or quality, the greater quantity and the better quality shall govern;
7. Figure dimensions govern scale dimensions and large scale DRAWINGS govern small scale DRAWINGS; and,
8. SUBMITTALS; if and only if OWNER concludes, in its sole discretion, that a conflict or discrepancy cannot be otherwise resolved.

5. SHOP DRAWINGS

- 5.1 The CONTRACTOR shall provide SHOP DRAWINGS as may be necessary for the prompt prosecution of the WORK as required by the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. The ARCHITECT shall promptly review all SHOP DRAWINGS.
- 5.2 When submitted for the ARCHITECT'S review, SHOP DRAWINGS shall bear the CONTRACTOR'S certification that he has reviewed, checked, and approved the SHOP DRAWINGS and that they are in conformance with the requirements of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
- 5.3 Portions of the WORK requiring a SHOP DRAWING or sample submission shall not begin until the SHOP DRAWING or submission has been reviewed by the ARCHITECT. A copy of each processed SHOP DRAWING and each approved sample shall be kept in good order by the CONTRACTOR at the site and shall be available to the ARCHITECT AND OWNER.

6. MATERIALS, SERVICES AND FACILITIES

- 6.1 It is understood that, except as otherwise specifically stated in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, the CONTRACTOR shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, water, sewer, light, utilities, power, transportation, supervision, temporary construction of any nature, and all other services and facilities of any nature whatsoever necessary to execute, complete, and deliver the WORK within the specified time.
- 6.2 Materials and equipment shall be so stored as to ensure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the WORK. Stored materials and equipment to be incorporated in the WORK shall be located so as to facilitate prompt inspection.
- 6.3 Manufactured articles, materials and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned as directed by the manufacturer.
- 6.4 Materials, supplies and equipment shall be in accordance with samples submitted by the CONTRACTOR and approved by the ARCHITECT.

- 6.5** Materials, supplies or equipment to be incorporated into the WORK shall not be purchased by the CONTRACTOR or the SUBCONTRACTOR(S) subject to a chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale contract or other agreement by which an interest is retained by the seller.

7. INSPECTION AND TESTING

- 7.1** All materials and equipment used in the construction of the PROJECT shall be subject to adequate inspection and testing in accordance with generally accepted standards, as required and defined in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
- 7.2** The OWNER shall provide all inspection and testing services not required by the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
- 7.3** The CONTRACTOR shall provide, at the CONTRACTOR'S expense, the testing and inspection services required by the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, unless otherwise noted.
- 7.4** If the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction require any WORK to specifically be inspected, tested, or approved by someone other than the CONTRACTOR, the CONTRACTOR shall give the ARCHITECT AND OWNER timely notice of readiness. The CONTRACTOR will then furnish the ARCHITECT AND OWNER the required certificates of inspection, testing or approval.
- 7.5** Inspections, tests, or approvals by the ARCHITECT, OWNER or others shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR from his obligations to perform the WORK in accordance with the requirements of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
- 7.6** The ARCHITECT, OWNER and their representatives will, at all times, have access to the WORK. In addition, authorized representatives and agents of any participating federal or state agency shall be permitted to inspect all work, materials, payrolls, records of personnel, invoices of materials, and other relevant data and records. The CONTRACTOR shall provide proper facilities for such access and observation of the WORK and also for any inspection or testing thereof.
- 7.7** If any WORK is covered contrary to the written instructions of the ARCHITECT OR OWNER, it shall, if requested by the ARCHITECT OR OWNER, be uncovered for their observation and replaced by the CONTRACTOR at no increase in Contract Price.

8. SUBSTITUTIONS

- 8.1** Whenever a material, article or piece of equipment is identified on the DRAWINGS or SPECIFICATIONS by reference to brand name or catalogue number, it shall be understood that this is referenced for the purpose of defining the performance or other salient requirements and that other products of equal capacities, quality and function shall be

considered. The CONTRACTOR may recommend the substitution of a material, article, or piece of equipment of equal substance and function for those referred to in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS by reference to brand name or catalogue number, and if, in the opinion of the OWNER, such material, article, or piece of equipment is of equal substance and function to that specified, the OWNER may approve its substitution and use by the CONTRACTOR. Any cost differential shall be deducted from the CONTRACT PRICE and the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS shall be appropriately modified by CHANGE ORDER. The CONTRACTOR warrants that if substitutes are approved, no major changes in the function or general design of the PROJECT will result. Incidental changes or extra component parts required to accommodate the substitute shall be made by the CONTRACTOR without a change in the CONTRACT PRICE or CONTRACT TIME.

9. PATENTS

- 9.1** The CONTRACTOR shall pay all applicable royalties and license fees. The CONTRACTOR shall defend all law suits or claims for infringement of any patent rights and save the OWNER AND ARCHITECT harmless from loss on account thereof; however, if the CONTRACTOR has reason to believe that the design, process or product specified is an infringement of a patent, he shall be responsible for such loss unless he promptly gives such information to the OWNER AND ARCHITECT.

10. SURVEYS, PERMITS, AND REGULATIONS

- 10.1** The OWNER will furnish all boundary surveys and establish all base lines for locating the principal component parts of the WORK, together with a suitable number of bench marks adjacent to the WORK as shown in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. From the information provided by the OWNER, unless otherwise specified in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, the CONTRACTOR shall develop and make all detail surveys needed for construction such as slope sheets.
- 10.2** The CONTRACTOR shall carefully preserve bench marks, reference points and stakes and, in case of willful or careless destruction, the CONTRACTOR shall be charged with the resulting expense and shall be responsible for any mistakes that may be caused by their unnecessary loss or disturbance.
- 10.3** Permits and licenses of a temporary nature necessary for the prosecution of the WORK shall be secured and paid for by the CONTRACTOR unless otherwise stated in the SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS. Permits, licenses and easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities shall be secured and paid for by the OWNER, unless otherwise specified. The CONTRACTOR shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations bearing on the conduct of the WORK as drawn and specified. If the CONTRACTOR observes that the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS are at variance therewith, he shall promptly notify the ARCHITECT AND OWNER, in writing, and any necessary changes shall be adjusted as provided in Section 13, CHANGES IN THE WORK.

11. PROTECTION OF WORK, PROPERTY AND PERSONS

- 11.1** The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the WORK. The CONTRACTOR will take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and will provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to all employees on the WORK and other persons who may be affected thereby, all the WORK and all materials or equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, and other property at the site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.
- 11.2** The CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules regulations and orders of any public body having jurisdiction. The CONTRACTOR shall erect and maintain, as required by the conditions and progress of the WORK, all necessary safeguards for safety and protection. The CONTRACTOR will notify owners of adjacent utilities when prosecution of the WORK may affect them. The CONTRACTOR shall remedy all damage, injury or loss to any property caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by the CONTRACTOR, any SUBCONTRACTOR or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them be liable, except damage or loss attributable to the fault of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS or to the acts or omissions of the ARCHITECT or OWNER or anyone employed by them or anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of the CONTRACTOR.
- 11.3** In emergencies affecting the safety of persons or the WORK or property at the site or adjacent thereto, the CONTRACTOR, without special instruction or authorization from the ARCHITECT or OWNER, shall act to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. The CONTRACTOR shall give the ARCHITECT and OWNER prompt WRITTEN NOTICE of any significant changes in the WORK or deviations from the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS caused thereby, and a CHANGE ORDER shall thereupon be issued covering the changes and deviations involved.
- 11.4** The CONTRACTOR shall confine operations at the PROJECT site to areas permitted by law, ordinances, permits and this AGREEMENT and shall not unreasonably encumber the PROJECT site with materials or equipment.
- 11.5** The CONTRACTOR shall at all times keep the premises free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish.

12. SUPERVISION BY CONTRACTOR

- 12.1** The CONTRACTOR shall supervise and direct the WORK. The CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction. The CONTRACTOR shall employ and maintain on the WORK a qualified

supervisor or superintendent who shall have been designated in writing by the CONTRACTOR as the CONTRACTOR'S representative at the site. The supervisor shall have full authority to act on behalf of the CONTRACTOR, and all communications given to the supervisor shall be as if given to the CONTRACTOR. The supervisor shall be present on the site at all times as required to perform adequate supervision and coordination of the WORK.

13. CHANGES IN THE WORK

- 13.1** The ARCHITECT, UPON the OWNER's approval, may, at any time, as the need arises, order changes within the scope of the WORK without invalidating the Agreement. If such changes increase or decrease the amount due under the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, or in the time required for performance of the WORK, an equitable adjustment shall be authorized by a CHANGE ORDER.
- 13.2** The ARCHITECT, UPON the OWNER's approval, may, at any time, by issuing a FIELD ORDER, make changes in the details of the WORK. The CONTRACTOR shall proceed with the performance of any changes in the WORK so ordered by the ARCHITECT and OWNER unless the CONTRACTOR believes that such FIELD ORDER entitles the CONTRACTOR to a change in CONTRACT PRICE or CONTRACT TIME, or both, in which event the CONTRACTOR shall give the ARCHITECT and OWNER WRITTEN NOTICE thereof within seven (7) days after the receipt of the ordered change. Thereafter, the CONTRACTOR shall document the basis for the change in CONTRACT PRICE or CONTRACT TIME within thirty (30) days. The CONTRACTOR shall not execute such changes pending the receipt of an executed CHANGE ORDER or further instruction from the ARCHITECT and OWNER.

14. CHANGES IN CONTRACT PRICE

- 14.1** The CONTRACT PRICE may be changed only by a CHANGE ORDER. The value of any WORK covered by a CHANGE ORDER or of any claim for increase or decrease in the CONTRACT PRICE shall be determined by one or more of the following methods in the order of precedence listed below:
- (A) Unit prices previously approved.
 - (B) An agreed lump sum.
 - (C) The actual cost for labor, direct overhead, materials, supplies, equipment, and other services necessary to complete the WORK.

15. TIME FOR COMPLETION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- 15.1** The date of beginning and the time for completion of the WORK are essential conditions of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and the WORK embraced shall be commenced on a date specified in the written NOTICE TO PROCEED.

- 15.2** The CONTRACTOR shall proceed with the WORK at such rate of progress to ensure full completion within the CONTRACT TIME. It is expressly understood and agreed, by and between the CONTRACTOR and the OWNER, that the CONTRACT TIME for the completion of the WORK described herein is a reasonable time, taking into consideration the average climatic and economic conditions and other factors prevailing in the locality of the WORK.
- 15.3** If the CONTRACTOR shall fail to complete the WORK within the CONTRACT TIME, or extension of time granted by the OWNER, then the CONTRACTOR shall pay, to the OWNER, the amount for liquidated damages as specified in Section 3.2 of the AGREEMENT for each calendar day that the CONTRACTOR shall be in default after the time stipulated in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
- 15.4** The CONTRACTOR shall not be charged with liquidated damages or any excess cost when the delay in completion of the WORK is due to the following, and the CONTRACTOR has promptly given WRITTEN NOTICE of such delay to the ARCHITECT and OWNER:
- 15.4.1** To any preference, priority or allocation order duly issued by the ARCHITECT or OWNER;
- 15.4.2** To unforeseeable causes beyond the control, and without the fault or negligence of, the CONTRACTOR, restricted to acts of God or of the public enemy, acts of the ARCHITECT or OWNER, acts of another CONTRACTOR in the performance of a contract with the OWNER, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes and freight embargoes; and
- 15.4.3** To any delays of SUBCONTRACTORS occasioned by any of the causes specified in paragraphs 15.4.1 and 15.4.2 of this article.

16. CORRECTION OF WORK

- 16.1** The CONTRACTOR shall promptly remove from the premises all WORK rejected by the ARCHITECT or OWNER for failure to comply with the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, whether incorporated in the construction or not, and the CONTRACTOR shall promptly replace and re-execute the WORK in accordance with the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and without expense to the OWNER and shall bear the expense of making good all WORK of other CONTRACTORS destroyed or damaged by such removal or replacement.
- 16.2** All removal and replacement WORK shall be done at the CONTRACTOR'S expense. If the CONTRACTOR does not take action to remove such rejected WORK within ten (10) days after receipt of WRITTEN NOTICE, the OWNER may remove such WORK and store the materials at the expense of the CONTRACTOR.

17. SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

17.1 The CONTRACTOR shall promptly, and before such conditions are disturbed, except in the event of an emergency, notify the ARCHITECT and OWNER by WRITTEN NOTICE of:

17.1.1 Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site differing materially from those indicated in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS; or

17.1.2 Unknown physical conditions at the site, of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in WORK of the character provided for in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

17.2 The ARCHITECT and OWNER will promptly investigate the conditions, and if ARCHITECT and OWNER jointly find that such conditions do so materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost of, or in the time required for, performance of the WORK, an equitable adjustment will be made and the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS will be modified by a CHANGE ORDER. Any claim of the CONTRACTOR for adjustment hereunder will not be allowed unless the CONTRACTOR has given the required WRITTEN NOTICE, provided that the ARCHITECT and OWNER may, if ARCHITECT and OWNER jointly determine the facts so justify, consider and adjust any such claims asserted before the date of final payment.

18. SUSPENSION OF WORK, TERMINATION AND DELAY

18.1 The OWNER may suspend the WORK, or any portion thereof, for a period of not more than ninety (90) days, or such further time as agreed upon by the CONTRACTOR, by WRITTEN NOTICE to the CONTRACTOR, which notice will fix the date on which WORK shall be resumed. The CONTRACTOR will be allowed an increase in the CONTRACT PRICE or an extension of the CONTRACT TIME, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension.

18.2 If the CONTRACTOR is adjudged as bankrupt or insolvent, or if the CONTRACTOR makes a general assignment for the benefit of the CONTRACTOR'S creditors, or if a trustee or receiver is appointed for the CONTRACTOR or for any of his property, or if the CONTRACTOR files a petition to take advantage of any debtor's act, or to reorganize under the bankruptcy or applicable laws, or if the CONTRACTOR repeatedly fails to supply sufficient skilled workmen or suitable materials or equipment, or if the CONTRACTOR repeatedly fails to make prompt payments to SUBCONTRACTORS or for labor, materials or equipment or if he disregards laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public body having jurisdiction of the WORK, or if the CONTRACTOR otherwise violates any provision of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, then the OWNER may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy and after giving the CONTRACTOR and the CONTRACTOR'S surety a minimum of twenty (20) days' WRITTEN NOTICE, terminate the services of the CONTRACTOR and take possession of the PROJECT and of all materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the CONTRACTOR, and

finish the WORK by whatever method the OWNER may deem expedient. In such case, the CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the WORK is finished. If the unpaid balance of the CONTRACT PRICE exceeds the direct and indirect costs of completing the PROJECT, including compensation for additional professional services, such excess WILL BE PAID TO THE CONTRACTOR. If such costs exceed such unpaid balance, the CONTRACTOR SHALL PAY THE DIFFERENCE TO THE OWNER. Such costs incurred by the OWNER will be incorporated in a CHANGE ORDER. **The OWNER has the right to withhold any such costs incurred by the OWNER from any payments due the CONTRACTOR.**

- 18.3** Where the CONTRACTOR'S services have been so terminated by the OWNER, said termination shall not affect any right of the OWNER against the CONTRACTOR then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of monies by the OWNER due the CONTRACTOR will not release the CONTRACTOR from compliance with the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
- 18.4** After ten (10) days from delivery of a WRITTEN NOTICE to the CONTRACTOR, the OWNER may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, elect to abandon the PROJECT and terminate the contract. In such case, the CONTRACTOR will be paid for all WORK executed up to the date of termination.
- 18.5** If, through no act or fault of the CONTRACTOR, the WORK is suspended for a period of more than ninety (90) days by the OWNER, or the WORK is suspended under an order of a court of competent jurisdiction for more than ninety (90) days, or the OWNER fails to pay the CONTRACTOR substantially the sum requested within sixty (60) days of approval and receipt of a request for payment by the OWNER, then the CONTRACTOR may, after thirty (30) days from delivery of a WRITTEN NOTICE to the OWNER, such thirty (30) day WRITTEN NOTICE also giving the OWNER an opportunity to cure any default, terminate the CONTRACT and recover from the OWNER payment for all WORK executed up to the date of termination. In addition and in lieu of terminating the CONTRACT, if the OWNER has failed to make any payment as aforesaid, the CONTRACTOR may, upon twenty (20) days WRITTEN NOTICE to the OWNER, stop the WORK until the CONTRACTOR has been paid all amounts then due, in which event and upon resumption of the WORK, CHANGE ORDERS shall be issued for adjusting the CONTRACT PRICE or extending the CONTRACT TIME, or both, to compensate for the costs and delays attributable to the stoppage of the WORK.
- 18.6** If, through no act or fault of the CONTRACTOR, the performance of all or any portion of the WORK is suspended, delayed, or interrupted as a result of a failure of the OWNER to act within the time specified in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, including default cure time periods, or if no time is specified, within a reasonable time, an adjustment in the CONTRACT PRICE or an extension of the CONTRACT TIME, or both, will be made by CHANGE ORDER to compensate the CONTRACTOR for the costs and delays directly caused by the failure of the OWNER.

19. PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR

- 19.1** At least ten (10) days before each progress payment falls due, but not more often than once a month, the CONTRACTOR shall submit to the ARCHITECT a Partial Payment Estimate filled out and signed by the CONTRACTOR covering the WORK performed during the period covered by the Partial Payment Estimate and supported by such data as the ARCHITECT or OWNER may reasonably require. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the WORK but delivered and suitably stored at or near the site, the partial payment estimate shall also be accompanied by such supporting data, satisfactory to the ARCHITECT and OWNER, as will establish the OWNER'S title to the material and equipment and protect the OWNER'S interest therein, including applicable insurance. The ARCHITECT will, within ten (10) days after receipt of each partial payment estimate, either indicate in writing the ARCHITECT'S approval of payment, or return the partial payment estimate to the CONTRACTOR indicating, in writing, the reasons for refusing to approve payment. In the latter case, the CONTRACTOR may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the partial payment estimate. The OWNER will, within thirty (30) days of presentation to the OWNER of an approved partial payment estimate, pay the CONTRACTOR a progress payment on the basis of the approved partial payment estimate. In accordance with Ark. Code Ann. § 22-9-604, the OWNER will retain five percent (5%) of the earned amount of the WORK progress shown on the partial payment estimate, excluding materials and equipment on hand but not installed. Further, if the Contract Document allow for phased work in which completion may occur on a partial occupancy, any retention proceeds withheld and retained under the Contract Documents shall be partially released within thirty (30) days under the same conditions under the Contract Documents in direct proportion to the value of the part of the capital improvement completed. Upon certification of SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION of the WORK, the retained amount may be reduced to only that amount necessary to assure completion. On completion and acceptance of a part of the WORK on which the price is stated separately in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, payment may be made in full, including retained percentages, less authorized deductions. All sums withheld by the Owner shall be paid to the Contractor within thirty (30) days after the construction contract has been completed.
- 19.2** The request for payment may also include an allowance for the cost of such major materials and equipment which are suitably stored either at or near the site.
- 19.3** Prior to SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION, the OWNER may use any completed or substantially completed portions of the WORK. Such use shall not constitute an acceptance of such portions of the WORK.
- 19.4** The OWNER will have the right to enter the premises for the purpose of doing work not covered by the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. This provision shall not be construed as relieving the CONTRACTOR of the sole responsibility for the care and protection of the WORK, or the restoration of any damaged WORK, except such as may be caused by agents or employees of the OWNER.

- 19.5** Upon completion and acceptance of the WORK, and after the receipt of all lien waivers and other proper documentation from the CONTRACTOR, the OWNER will sign the final payment request as its certification that the WORK has been accepted by the OWNER under the conditions of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. The entire balance found to be due the CONTRACTOR, including the retained percentages, but except such sums as may be lawfully retained by the OWNER, will be paid to the CONTRACTOR within thirty (30) days of completion and final acceptance of the WORK by the OWNER.
- 19.6** The CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and save the ARCHITECT and OWNER, or the ARCHITECT'S and OWNER'S agents, harmless from all claims growing out of the lawful demands of SUBCONTRACTORS, laborers, workmen, mechanics, materialmen, and furnishers of machinery and parts thereof, equipment, tools, and all supplies, incurred in the furtherance of the performance of the WORK. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish the OWNER and ARCHITECT satisfactory evidence that all obligations of the nature designated above have been paid, discharged, or waived. If the CONTRACTOR fails to do so, the OWNER may, after having notified the CONTRACTOR, either pay unpaid bills or withhold from the CONTRACTOR'S unpaid compensation a sum of money deemed reasonably sufficient to pay any and all such lawful claims until satisfactory evidence is furnished that all liabilities have been fully discharged, where upon payment to the CONTRACTOR shall be resumed, in accordance with the terms of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, but in no event shall the provisions of this sentence be construed to impose any obligations upon the ARCHITECT or OWNER to either the CONTRACTOR, his Surety, or any third party. In paying any unpaid bills of the CONTRACTOR, any payment, so made by the OWNER shall be considered as a payment made under the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR and the OWNER will not be liable to the CONTRACTOR for any such payments made in good faith.
- 19.7** The CONTRACTOR warrants that upon submittal of a request for payment, all work for which payment has been received by the CONTRACTOR shall be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances in favor of the CONTRACTOR, subcontractors, material suppliers, or other persons or entities making a claim by reason of having provided labor, materials or equipment relating to the work or project.
- 19.8** Any payment to the CONTRACTOR by the OWNER, final or otherwise, shall not constitute an acceptance of any WORK not in accordance with the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

20. ACCEPTANCE OF FINAL PAYMENT AS RELEASE

- 20.1** The acceptance by the CONTRACTOR of final payment shall be and shall operate as a release to the OWNER of all claims and all liability to the CONTRACTOR, other than claims in stated amounts as may be specifically excepted by the CONTRACTOR, for all things done or furnished in connection with this WORK and for every act and neglect of the OWNER and others relating to, or arising out of, this WORK. Any payment, however, final or otherwise, will not release the CONTRACTOR or his sureties from any obligations under the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS or the Performance BOND and Payment BOND.

21. INSURANCE

- 21.1** Contractor's Liability Insurance: CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain, in a company or companies licensed to do business in the State of Arkansas, such commercial general liability and other insurance as is appropriate for the WORK being performed and furnished and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from CONTRACTOR'S performance and furnishing of the WORK and CONTRACTOR'S other obligations under the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, whether it is to be performed or furnished by CONTRACTOR, by any Subcontractor, by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform or furnish any of the WORK, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:
- 21.1.1** Claims under workers or workmen's compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;
 - 21.1.2** Claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of CONTRACTOR'S employees;
 - 21.1.3** Claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than CONTRACTOR'S employees;
 - 21.1.4** Claims for damages insured by personal injury liability coverage which are sustained (a) by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by CONTRACTOR, or (b) by any other person for any other reason;
 - 21.1.5** Claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom;
 - 21.1.6** Claims arising out of operation of Laws or Regulations for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or for damage to property;
 - 21.1.7** Claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle; and
 - 21.1.8** Claims involving contractual liability insurance applicable to the Contractor's obligations under Article 24.
- 21.2** The insurance required by paragraph 21.1 shall include the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability and coverages provided in the SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS, or required by law, whichever is greater. All such insurance shall remain in effect until final payment and at all times thereafter when CONTRACTOR may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective WORK in accordance with paragraph 28.1. In

addition, CONTRACTOR shall maintain completed operations insurance for at least one (1) year after date of final completion and furnish OWNER with evidence of continuation of such insurance at final completion.

- 21.3** The CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain in the name of the ARCHITECT and OWNER an Owner's and Contractor's Protective Liability Policy as will protect the ARCHITECT and OWNER against claims which may arise from operations under the contract. Coverage shall not exceed coverage of CONTRACTOR'S Commercial General Liability policy.
- 21.4** The CONTRACTOR shall acquire and maintain, if applicable, Fire and Extended Coverage insurance upon the PROJECT to the full insurable value thereof for the benefit of the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR, and SUBCONTRACTORS as their interest may appear. This provision shall in no way release the CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR'S surety from obligations under the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS to fully complete the PROJECT.
- 21.5** The CONTRACTOR shall procure and maintain, at the CONTRACTOR'S own expense, during the CONTRACT TIME, in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the state in which the WORK is performed, Workers' Compensation Insurance, including occupational disease provisions, for all of CONTRACTOR'S employees at the site of the PROJECT and in case any work is sublet, the CONTRACTOR shall require such SUBCONTRACTOR similarly to provide Workers' Compensation Insurance, including occupational disease provisions for all of the latter's employees unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by the CONTRACTOR. In case any class of employees engaged in hazardous work under this AGREEMENT at the site of the PROJECT is not protected under Workers' Compensation statute, the CONTRACTOR shall provide, and shall cause each SUBCONTRACTOR to provide, adequate and suitable insurance for the protection of his employees not otherwise protected.
- 21.6** Certificates of Insurance acceptable to the Owner shall be filed with the Owner prior to commencement of the Work. These Certificates and the insurance policies required by Paragraph 21.1 shall contain a provision that coverages afforded under the policies will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner.

22. CONTRACT SECURITY

- 22.1** The CONTRACTOR shall, within ten (10) days after the receipt of the NOTICE OF AWARD, furnish the OWNER with a Performance BOND and a Payment BOND, each in penal sums equal to the amount of the CONTRACT PRICE, conditioned upon the performance by the CONTRACTOR of all undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, and upon the prompt payment by the CONTRACTOR to all persons supplying labor and materials in the prosecution of the WORK provided by the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. Such BONDS shall be executed by the CONTRACTOR and a corporate bonding company licensed to transact such business in

the state in which the WORK is to be performed and named on the current list of "Surety Companies Acceptable on Federal Bonds" as published in the Treasury Department Circular Number 570. The expense of these BONDS shall be borne by the CONTRACTOR. If, at any time, a surety on any such BOND is declared a bankrupt or loses its right to do business in the state in which the WORK is to be performed or is removed from the list of "Surety Companies Acceptable on Federal Bonds," CONTRACTOR shall, within ten (10) days after notice from the OWNER to do so, substitute an acceptable BOND (or BONDS) in such form and sum and signed by such other surety or sureties as may be satisfactory to the OWNER. The premiums on such BOND shall be paid by the CONTRACTOR. No further payments shall be deemed due nor shall be made until the new surety or sureties shall have furnished an acceptable BOND to the OWNER.

23. ASSIGNMENTS

23.1 Neither the CONTRACTOR nor the OWNER shall sell, transfer, assign or otherwise dispose of this AGREEMENT, the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, or any portion thereof, or of the right, title or interest therein, or any obligation thereunder, without written consent of the other party.

24. INDEMNIFICATION

24.1 The CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless the OWNER, and their agents and employees, from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from the performance of the WORK, provided that any such claims, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property, including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and is caused in whole or in part by any negligent or willful act or omission of the CONTRACTOR, any SUBCONTRACTOR, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

24.2 In any and all claims against the OWNER, or any of their agents or employees, by any employee of the CONTRACTOR, any SUBCONTRACTOR, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation of benefits payable by or for the CONTRACTOR or any SUBCONTRACTOR under workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefits acts.

24.3 CONTRACTOR hereby releases, indemnifies and holds harmless the OWNER, its officers, agents and employees from and against any and all loss, damage and expense including, but not limited to; any claim, demand or action for injury, liability or damage to persons or property or, for loss of life; and any and all claims or actions brought by any person, firm, government body or other entity, resulting from, arising from or in connection with contamination of, or threatened contamination of, or adverse effects on, the environment, or violation of any environmental or other statute, ordinance, rule, regulation, order, permit or

judgment of any government or judicial entity; and from and against any damages, liabilities, costs, fees, fines, charges, causes of action, law suits, judgments and penalties assessed, including, but not limited to, reasonable investigation and legal expenses in connection with defending any such action, arising from any matter or circumstance on the property regarding the performance of the Work and services under the Agreement between the CONTRACTOR, its officers, agents, employees and assigns, and the OWNER for Work and services provided to the OWNER pursuant to such Agreement.

To evidence proper disposal of all solid waste associated with the Work performed under said Agreement in a legally permitted solid waste disposal facility, CONTRACTOR will provide the OWNER with a receipt for each dump load of solid waste so disposed.

- 24.4** The obligation of the CONTRACTOR under this paragraph shall not extend to the liability of the ARCHITECT, its agents or employees, arising out of the preparation or approval of maps, DRAWINGS, opinions, reports, surveys, CHANGE ORDERS, designs or SPECIFICATIONS.

25. SEPARATE CONTRACTS

- 25.1** The OWNER reserves the right to let separate contracts for this PROJECT. The CONTRACTOR shall afford other contractors reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of their materials and the execution of their WORK, and shall properly connect and coordinate its WORK with theirs. If the proper execution or results of any part of the CONTRACTOR'S WORK depends upon the WORK of any other contractor, the CONTRACTOR shall inspect and promptly report to the ARCHITECT and OWNER any defects in such WORK that render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results.
- 25.2** The OWNER may perform additional WORK related to the PROJECT itself, or the OWNER may let other contracts containing provisions similar to these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. The CONTRACTOR will afford the other contractors who are parties to such contracts, or the OWNER if the OWNER is performing the additional WORK, reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of WORK, and shall properly connect and coordinate his WORK with theirs.
- 25.3** If the performance of additional WORK by other contractors or the OWNER is not noted in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS prior to the execution of the CONTRACT, WRITTEN NOTICE thereof shall be given by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR prior to starting any such additional WORK. If the CONTRACTOR believes that the performance of such additional WORK by the OWNER or others involves additional expense to the CONTRACTOR, or entitles the CONTRACTOR to an extension of the CONTRACT TIME, the CONTRACTOR may make a claim therefor as provided in Sections 14 and 15.

26. SUBCONTRACTING

- 26.1** The CONTRACTOR may utilize the services of specialty SUBCONTRACTORS on those parts of the WORK which, under normal contracting practices, are performed by specialty SUBCONTRACTORS.
- 26.2** All SUBCONTRACTORS and material suppliers utilized on this Project shall be experienced in the type of work required by the Project, reputable, qualified and shall be acceptable to the OWNER.
- 26.3** The CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible to the OWNER for the acts and omissions of the CONTRACTOR'S SUBCONTRACTORS and material suppliers on this PROJECT, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as the CONTRACTOR is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the CONTRACTOR.
- 26.4** The CONTRACTOR shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the WORK to bind SUBCONTRACTORS to the CONTRACTOR by the terms of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS insofar as applicable to the WORK of SUBCONTRACTORS, and to give the CONTRACTOR the same power as regards terminating any subcontract that the OWNER may exercise over the CONTRACTOR under any provision of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
- 26.5** Nothing contained in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS will create any contractual relationship between any SUBCONTRACTOR or material supplier and the OWNER.

27. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY

- 27.1** Prior to issuance of NOTICE TO PROCEED, the OWNER will obtain all land and rights-of-way necessary for carrying out and for the completion of the WORK to be performed pursuant to the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, unless otherwise mutually agreed.
- 27.2** The OWNER will provide to the CONTRACTOR information which delineates and describes the lands owned and rights-of-way acquired.
- 27.3** The CONTRACTOR shall provide at the CONTRACTOR'S own expense and without liability to the OWNER any additional land and access thereto that the CONTRACTOR may desire for temporary construction facilities, or for storage of materials.

28. GUARANTY

- 28.1** The CONTRACTOR shall guarantee all materials and equipment furnished and WORK performed for a period of one (1) year from the date of SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION. The CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees, for a period of one (1) year from the date of SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION of the system and PROJECT, that the completed system and PROJECT are free from all defects due to faulty materials or workmanship, and the

CONTRACTOR shall promptly make such corrections as may be necessary by reason of such defects, including the repairs of any damage to other parts of the system or PROJECT resulting from such defects. The OWNER will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness. In the event that the CONTRACTOR should fail to make such repairs, adjustments, or other WORK that may be made necessary by such defects, the OWNER may do so and charge the CONTRACTOR the cost thereby incurred. The Performance BOND shall remain in full effect throughout the guarantee period.

29. TAXES

29.1 The CONTRACTOR shall pay all sales, consumer, use and other similar taxes required by the law of the place where the WORK is performed.

30. ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

30.1 The ARCHITECT will act as the OWNER'S representative during the construction period. The ARCHITECT will jointly decide with the OWNER questions which may arise as to quality and acceptability of materials furnished and WORK performed. The ARCHITECT and the OWNER will jointly interpret the intent of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS in a fair and unbiased manner. The ARCHITECT or OWNER will make visits to the site and determine if the WORK is proceeding in accordance with the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

30.2 The CONTRACTOR will be held strictly to the intent of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS in regard to the quality of materials, workmanship, and execution of the WORK. Inspections may be made at the factory or fabrication plant of the source of material supply.

30.3 The ARCHITECT will not be responsible for the construction means, controls, techniques, sequences, procedures, or construction safety.

30.4 The ARCHITECT and OWNER will jointly make prompt decisions relative to interpretation of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

END OF DOCUMENT

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 00 73 43
WAGE RATE REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXECUTION

- A. All work shall be compensated at a level not less than that established by the Arkansas Prevailing Wage Law.
- B. Contractor shall submit a "Statement of Intent to Pay Prevailing Wages" to the Arkansas Department of Labor within 30 days after notice to proceed.
- C. The scale of wages shall be posted by the Contractor in a prominent and easily accessible place at the work site.
- D. Comply with applicable administrative and reporting requirements.
- E. A copy of the prevailing wage determination follows after the end of this section.
- F. Contractor shall request a determination of prevailing wage rate for any omitted classifications that are required for this project.
 - 1. A copy of "Request For Determination Of Prevailing Wage Rates - Omitted Classifications," Form ARK PW-2, follows after the end of this section.

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.



STATE OF ARKANSAS
ARKANSAS DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
PREVAILING WAGE DIVISION

10421 WEST MARKHAM • LITTLE ROCK, AR 72205-2190
Phone: 501-682-4536 Fax: 501-682-4508 TRS: 800-285-1131

June 1, 2015

Mark Littrell
Cromwell Architects Engineers Inc
101 S Spring St
Little Rock, AR 72201-2490

Re: HELIPORT REMODEL
11400 IRONTON CUT OFF ROAD
LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS
PULASKI COUNTY

Dear Mr. Littrell:

In response to your request, enclosed is Arkansas Prevailing Wage Determination Number **14-631** establishing the minimum wage rates to be paid on the above-referenced project. These rates were established pursuant to the Arkansas Prevailing Wage Law, Ark. Code Ann. §§ 22-9-301 to 22-9-315 and the administrative regulations promulgated thereunder.

If the work is subject to the Arkansas Prevailing Wage Law, every specification shall include minimum prevailing wage rates for each craft or type of worker as determined by the Arkansas Department of Labor Ark. Code Ann. § 22-9-308 (b) (2). Also, the public body awarding the contract shall cause to be inserted in the contract a stipulation to the effect that not less than the prevailing hourly rate of wages shall be paid to all workers performing work under the contract. Ark. Code Ann. § 22-9-308 (c).

Additionally, the scale of wages shall be posted by the contractor in a prominent and easily accessible place at the work site. Ark. Code Ann. § 22-9-309 (a).

Also enclosed is a "**Statement of Intent to Pay Prevailing Wages**" form that should be put in your specifications along with the wage determination. The General/Prime Contractor is responsible for getting this form filled out and returned to this office within 30 days of the Notice to Proceed for this project.

When you issue the Notice to Proceed for this project, please send a copy of the notice to my office.

If you have any questions, please call me at (501) 682-4536 or fax (501) 682-4508.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Lorna Kay Smith".

Lorna K. Smith
Prevailing Wage Division

Enclosures

Arkansas Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Determination

Date: 6/1/2015

Determination #: 14-631

Expires: 12/1/2015

Project: Heliport Remodel

Site: 11400 Ironton Cut Off Road

City: Little Rock, Arkansas

Project County: Pulaski

Survey#: 714-AR01

COUNTY(S)	Group
Pulaski	1
Saline	

CLASSIFICATION	Basic Hourly Rate	Fringe Benefits
Asbestos Worker/Insulator	\$13.30	\$1.29
Boilermaker	\$17.78	\$5.04
Bricklayer/Pointer, Cleaner, Caulker, Stone Mason	\$21.20	
Carpenter	\$17.25	
Concrete Finisher/Cement Mason	\$15.80	
Elevator Mechanic	\$24.30	\$12.18
Glazier	\$15.20	\$2.90
HVACR Mechanic (Excludes Duct Work)	\$18.00	\$0.90
Ironworker (Including Reinforcing Work)	\$19.85	
Laborer	\$12.00	
Marble/Tile/Terrazzo	\$25.00	
Metal Building Erector	\$13.25	
Millwright	\$21.30	\$7.71
Painter/Sheet Rock Finisher	\$13.05	
Pipelayer	\$12.50	\$1.09
Plasterer	\$15.00	\$3.70
Plumber/Pipefitter	\$20.80	\$8.42
Roofer	\$16.55	\$1.35
Sheet Metal (Includes Duct Work)	\$18.35	\$5.60
Soft Floor Layer	\$12.00	
Sprinkler Fitter	\$22.95	\$2.85
Waterproofers	\$14.15	\$1.15
Group 1 - Operator	\$15.00	
Group 2 - Operator	\$15.70	\$3.51
Group 3 - Operator	\$12.00	
Group 4 - Operator	\$15.15	
Laborer (Brick/Stone Tender)	\$12.00	
Low Voltage/Alarm Installer	\$17.15	\$3.05
Truck Driver (Excludes Dump Truck)	\$13.00	
Electrician	\$23.54	\$10.16

Welders-receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

Certified 7/1/2014

Classifications that are required, but not listed above, must be requested in writing from the Arkansas Department of Labor, Prevailing Wage Division. Please call (501) 682-4536 for a request form.

Power Equipment Operators:

Group I

Operators engaged in operating the following equipment: Cranes, draglines, shovels and piledrivers with a lifting capacity of 50 tons or over, and operators of all tower climbing cranes and derricks required to work 25 feet or over from the ground, blacksmith and mechanics.

Group II

Operators engaged in operating the following equipment or performing work relative to the engineer's jurisdiction: Hydraulic cranes, cherry pickers, backhoes, and all derricks with a lifting capacity less than 50 tons, as specified by the manufacturer, all backhoes, tractor or truck type, all overhead & traveling cranes, or tractors with swinging boom attachments, gradealls all above equipment irrespective of motive power, leverman (engineer), hydraulic or bucket dredges, irrespective of size, trackhoes, excavators.

Group III

Heavy Equipment Operators. Operators engaged in operating the following equipment: all bulldozers, all front end loaders, all sidebooms, skytracks, forklifts, all push tractors, all pull scrapers, all motor graders, all trenching machines, regardless of size or motive power, all backfillers, all central mixing plants, 10S and larger, finishing machines, all boiler fireman high or low pressure, all asphalt spreaders, hydro truck crane, multiple drum hoist, irrespective of motive power, all rotary, cable tool, core drill or churn drill, water well and foundation drilling machines, regardless of size, regardless of motive power and dredge tender operator, asphalt paving machines.

Group IV

Light Equipment Operators. Operators engaged in operating the following equipment: Oilerdriver motor crane, single drum hoists, winches and air tuggers, irrespective of motive power, winch or A frame trucks, rollers of all types and pull tractors, regardless of size, elevator operators inside and outside when used for carrying workmen from floor to floor and handling building material, Lad-A-Vator Conveyor, batch plant, and mortar or concrete mixers, below 10S, end dump euclid, pumpcrete spray machine and pressure grout machine, air compressors, regardless of size. All light equipment, welding machines, light plants, pumps, all well point system dewatering and portable pumps, space heaters, irrespective of size, and motive power, equipment greaser, oiler, mechanic helper, drilling machine helper, asphalt distributor and like equipment, safety boat operator and deckhand.

STATEMENT OF INTENT TO PAY PREVAILING WAGES

PROJECT: **HELIPORT REMODEL
11400 IRONTON CUT OFF ROAD
LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS
PULASKI COUNTY**

This is to certify that we, the following listed contractors, are aware of the wage requirements of the Arkansas Prevailing Wage Law and by signature below indicate our intent to pay no less than the rates established by **Arkansas Prevailing Wage Determination Number 14-631** for work performed on the above noted public project. I understand that contractors who violate prevailing wage laws, i.e., incorrect classification/scope of work of workers, improper payments of prevailing wages, etc., are subject to fines and will be required to pay back wages due to workers.

Business Name	Address	Phone#	Signature and Title of Business Official
General/Prime Contractor			
Electrical Subcontractor			
Mechanical Subcontractor			
Plumbing Subcontractor			
Roofing/ Sheet Metal Subcontractor			

THE GENERAL/PRIME CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR GETTING THIS FORM FILLED OUT AND RETURNING IT TO THE ARKANSAS DEPARTMENT OF LABOR ***WITHIN 30 DAYS OF THE NOTICE TO PROCEED*** FOR THIS PROJECT. RETURN COMPLETED FORM TO THE ARKANSAS DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, PREVAILING WAGE DIVISION, 10421 W. MARKHAM, LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS, 72205.

**ARKANSAS DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
10421 West Markham
Little Rock, AR 72205-2190
(501) 682-4536 OR 682-4599 TELEPHONE OR (501) 682-4508 FAX**

REQUEST FOR DETERMINATION OF PREVAILING WAGE RATES

OMITTED CLASSIFICATIONS

DATE OF REQUEST:

NAME OF INQUIRER:

COMPANY NAME:

MAILING ADDRESS:

TELEPHONE NUMBER/FAX NUMBER:

PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION NUMBER :

TITLE OF PROJECT:

LOCATION OF PROJECT (city & county):

List all classifications omitted from the initial wage determination & a brief description of the duties performed:

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 01 10 00
SUMMARY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 CONTRACT DESCRIPTION

- A. Contract Type: A single prime contract based on a Stipulated Price.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF ALTERATIONS WORK

- A. Scope of work is indicated on drawings. Where indicated new work to match existing.

1.03 OWNER OCCUPANCY

- A. Owner intends to continue to occupy adjacent portions of the existing building during the entire construction period.
- B. Owner intends to occupy the Project upon Substantial Completion.
- C. Cooperate with Owner to minimize conflict and to facilitate Owner's operations.
- D. Schedule the Work to accommodate Owner occupancy.

1.04 CONTRACTOR USE OF SITE AND PREMISES

- A. Construction Operations: Limited to the immediate Work area and as directed by Owner and Architect Engineer.
- B. Arrange use of site and premises to allow:
1. Owner occupancy.
 2. Use of site and premises by the public.
- C. Provide access to and from site as required by law and by Owner:
1. Do not obstruct roadways, sidewalks, or other public ways without permit.
- D. Existing building spaces may not be used for storage.
- E. Time Restrictions:
1. Owner's normal business hours are 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM.
 2. On site Work shall be limited to actual time period necessary for completion of construction without interruption or delay.
 3. On site Work shall not commence until all submittals have been approved and all materials required to complete the Work are stored locally and are immediately available.
- F. Utility Outages and Shutdown:
1. Limit shutdown of utility services to 4 hours at a time, arranged at least 24 hours in advance with Owner.
 2. Prevent accidental disruption of utility services to other facilities.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 01 20 00
PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Procedures for preparation and submittal of applications for progress payments.
- B. Documentation of changes in Contract Sum and Contract Time.
- C. Change procedures.
- D. Correlation of Contractor submittals based on changes.
- E. Procedures for preparation and submittal of application for final payment.

1.02 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Electronic media printout including equivalent information will be considered in lieu of standard form specified; submit draft to Architect Engineer for approval.
- B. Forms filled out by hand will not be accepted.
- C. Submit Schedule of Values in duplicate within 15 days after date of Owner-Contractor Agreement.
- D. Format: Utilize the Table of Contents of this Project Manual. Identify each line item with number and title of the specification Section. Identify site mobilization.
- E. Include within each line item, a direct proportional amount of Contractor's overhead and profit.
- F. Revise schedule to list approved Change Orders, with each Application For Payment.

1.03 APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS

- A. Payment Period: Submit at intervals stipulated in the Agreement.
- B. Electronic media printout including equivalent information will be considered in lieu of standard form specified; submit sample to Architect Engineer for approval.
- C. Forms filled out by hand will not be accepted.
- D. For each item, provide a column for listing each of the following:
 - 1. Item Number.
 - 2. Description of work.
 - 3. Scheduled Values.
 - 4. Previous Applications.
 - 5. Work in Place and Stored Materials under this Application.
 - 6. Authorized Change Orders.
 - 7. Total Completed and Stored to Date of Application.
 - 8. Percentage of Completion.
 - 9. Balance to Finish.
 - 10. Retainage.
- E. Execute certification by signature of authorized officer.
- F. Use data from approved Schedule of Values. Provide dollar value in each column for each line item for portion of work performed and for stored Products.
- G. List each authorized Change Order as a separate line item, listing Change Order number and dollar amount as for an original item of Work.
- H. Submit three copies of each Application for Payment.
- I. Include the following with the application:
 - 1. Transmittal letter as specified for Submittals in Section 01 30 00.
 - 2. Construction progress schedule, revised and current as specified in Section 01 30 00.
 - 3. Current construction photographs specified in Section 01 30 00.
 - 4. Partial release of liens from major Subcontractors and vendors.

5. Project record documents as specified in Section 01 78 00, for review by Owner which will be returned to the Contractor.
 6. Affidavits attesting to off-site stored products.
- J. When Architect Engineer requires substantiating information, submit data justifying dollar amounts in question. Provide one copy of data with cover letter for each copy of submittal. Show application number and date, and line item by number and description.

1.04 MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

- A. Submit name of the individual authorized to receive change documents and who will be responsible for informing others in Contractor's employ or subcontractors of changes to the Contract Documents.
- B. For minor changes not involving an adjustment to the Contract Sum or Contract Time, Architect Engineer will issue instructions directly to Contractor.
- C. For changes for which advance pricing is desired, Architect Engineer will issue a document that includes a detailed description of a proposed change with supplementary or revised drawings and specifications, a change in Contract Time for executing the change with a stipulation of any overtime work required and the period of time during which the requested price will be considered valid. Contractor shall prepare and submit a fixed price quotation within 5 days.
- D. Computation of Change in Contract Amount: As specified in the Agreement and Conditions of the Contract.
 1. For change requested by Architect Engineer for work falling under a fixed price contract, the amount will be based on Contractor's price quotation.
 2. For change requested by Contractor, the amount will be based on the Contractor's request for a Change Order as approved by Architect Engineer.
 3. For pre-determined unit prices and quantities, the amount will be based on the fixed unit prices.
- E. Substantiation of Costs: Provide full information required for evaluation.
 1. Provide following data:
 - a. Quantities of products, labor, and equipment.
 - b. Taxes, insurance, and bonds.
 - c. Overhead and profit.
 - d. Justification for any change in Contract Time.
 - e. Credit for deletions from Contract, similarly documented.
- F. Execution of Change Orders: Architect Engineer will issue Change Orders for signatures of parties as provided in the Conditions of the Contract.
- G. After execution of Change Order, promptly revise Schedule of Values and Application for Payment forms to record each authorized Change Order as a separate line item and adjust the Contract Sum.
- H. Promptly revise progress schedules to reflect any change in Contract Time, revise sub-schedules to adjust times for other items of work affected by the change, and resubmit.
- I. Promptly enter changes in Project Record Documents.

1.05 APPLICATION FOR FINAL PAYMENT

- A. Prepare Application for Final Payment as specified for progress payments, identifying total adjusted Contract Sum, previous payments, and sum remaining due.
- B. Application for Final Payment will not be considered until the following have been accomplished:
 1. All closeout procedures specified in Section 01 70 00.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 30 00
ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Preconstruction meeting.
- B. Progress meetings.
- C. Construction progress schedule.
- D. Submittals for review, information, and project closeout.
- E. Submittal procedures.
- F. Request for information.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

- A. Architect Engineer will schedule a meeting after Notice of Award.
- B. Attendance Required:
 - 1. Owner.
 - 2. Architect Engineer.
 - 3. Contractor.
- C. Agenda:
 - 1. Execution of Owner-Contractor Agreement.
 - 2. Submission of executed bonds and insurance certificates.
 - 3. Distribution of Contract Documents.
 - 4. Submission of list of Subcontractors, list of Products, schedule of values, and progress schedule.
 - 5. Designation of personnel representing the parties to Contract and Architect Engineer.
 - 6. Procedures and processing of field decisions, submittals, substitutions, applications for payments, proposal request, Change Orders, and Contract closeout procedures.
 - 7. Scheduling.
- D. Record minutes and distribute copies within two days after meeting to participants, with two copies to Architect Engineer, Owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made.

3.02 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. Schedule and administer meetings throughout progress of the Work at maximum weekly intervals.
- B. Make arrangements for meetings, prepare agenda with copies for participants, preside at meetings.
- C. Attendance Required: Job superintendent, major Subcontractors and suppliers, Owner, Architect Engineer, as appropriate to agenda topics for each meeting.
- D. Agenda:
 - 1. Review minutes of previous meetings.
 - 2. Review of Work progress.
 - 3. Field observations, problems, and decisions.
 - 4. Identification of problems that impede, or will impede, planned progress.
 - 5. Review of submittals schedule and status of submittals.
 - 6. Maintenance of progress schedule.
 - 7. Corrective measures to regain projected schedules.

8. Planned progress during succeeding work period.
 9. Coordination of projected progress.
 10. Maintenance of quality and work standards.
 11. Effect of proposed changes on progress schedule and coordination.
 12. Other business relating to Work.
- E. Record minutes and distribute copies within two days after meeting to participants, with two copies to Architect Engineer, Owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made.

3.03 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE

- A. Within 10 days after date established in Notice to Proceed, submit preliminary schedule .
- B. If preliminary schedule requires revision after review, submit revised schedule within 10 days.
- C. Within 7 days after review of preliminary schedule, submit draft of proposed complete schedule for review.
 1. Include written certification that major Subcontractors have reviewed and accepted proposed schedule.
- D. Within 7 days after joint review, submit complete schedule.
- E. Submit updated schedule with each Application for Payment.

3.04 SUBMITTALS FOR REVIEW

- A. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them for review:
 1. Product data.
 2. Shop drawings.
 3. Samples for selection.
 4. Samples for verification.
 5. Submittals as requested by Architect Engineer.
 6. Other types as indicated.
- B. Submit to Architect Engineer for review for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents.
- C. Samples will be reviewed only for aesthetic, color, or finish selection.
- D. After review, provide copies and distribute in accordance with SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES article below and for record documents purposes described in Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.

3.05 SUBMITTALS FOR INFORMATION

- A. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them for information:
 1. Design data.
 2. Certificates.
 3. Test reports.
 4. Inspection reports.
 5. Manufacturer's instructions.
 6. Manufacturer's field reports.
 7. Other types indicated.
- B. Submit for Architect Engineer's knowledge as contract administrator or for Owner. No action will be taken.

3.06 SUBMITTALS FOR PROJECT CLOSEOUT

- A. Submit Correction Punch List for Substantial Completion.
- B. Submit Final Correction Punch List for Substantial Completion.
- C. When the following are specified in individual sections or otherwise required, submit them at project closeout:
 1. Project record documents.
 2. Operation and maintenance data.
 3. Warranties.

4. Bonds.
5. Other types as indicated.

D. Submit for Owner's benefit during and after project completion.

3.07 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES -- SEE SECTION 01 33 00 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

3.08 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

- A. Use AIA Document G716-2004 Request for Information. A copy follows the end of this section.

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 01 32 16
CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Preliminary schedule.
- B. Construction progress schedule, bar chart type.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. AGC (CPSM) - Construction Planning and Scheduling Manual; Associated General Contractors of America.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Within 7 days after date established in Notice to Proceed, submit preliminary schedule defining planned operations for the first 60 days of Work, with a general outline for remainder of Work.
- B. If preliminary schedule requires revision after review, submit revised schedule within 10 days.
- C. Within 20 days after review of preliminary schedule, submit draft of proposed complete schedule for review.
 - 1. Include written certification that major contractors have reviewed and accepted proposed schedule.
- D. Within 10 days after joint review, submit complete schedule.
- E. Submit updated schedule with each Application for Payment.
- F. Submit under transmittal letter form specified in Section 01 30 00.

1.04 SCHEDULE FORMAT

- A. Listings: In chronological order according to the start date for each activity. Identify each activity with the applicable specification section number.
- B. Diagram Sheet Size: Maximum 22 x 17 inches or width required.
- C. Scale and Spacing: To allow for notations and revisions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PRELIMINARY SCHEDULE

- A. Prepare preliminary schedule in the form of a horizontal bar chart.

3.02 CONTENT

- A. Show complete sequence of construction by activity, with dates for beginning and completion of each element of construction.
- B. Identify each item by specification section number.
- C. Provide sub-schedules to define critical portions of the entire schedule.
- D. Show accumulated percentage of completion of each item, and total percentage of Work completed, as of the first day of each month.
- E. Provide separate schedule of submittal dates for shop drawings, product data, and samples, and dates reviewed submittals will be required from Architect Engineer. Indicate decision dates for selection of finishes.
- F. Coordinate content with schedule of values specified in Section 01 20 00.
- G. Provide legend for symbols and abbreviations used.

3.03 BAR CHARTS

- A. Include a separate bar for each major portion of Work or operation.
- B. Identify the first work day of each week.

3.04 REVIEW AND EVALUATION OF SCHEDULE

- A. Participate in joint review and evaluation of schedule with Architect Engineer at each submittal.
- B. Evaluate project status to determine work behind schedule and work ahead of schedule.
- C. After review, revise as necessary as result of review, and resubmit within 10 days.

3.05 UPDATING SCHEDULE

- A. Maintain schedules to record actual start and finish dates of completed activities.
- B. Indicate progress of each activity to date of revision, with projected completion date of each activity.
- C. Update diagrams to graphically depict current status of Work.
- D. Identify activities modified since previous submittal, major changes in Work, and other identifiable changes.
- E. Indicate changes required to maintain Date of Substantial Completion.
- F. Submit reports required to support recommended changes.
- G. Provide narrative report to define problem areas, anticipated delays, and impact on the schedule. Report corrective action taken or proposed and its effect including the effects of changes on schedules of separate contractors.

3.06 DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULE

- A. Distribute copies of updated schedules to Contractor's project site file, to Subcontractors, suppliers, Architect Engineer, Owner, and other concerned parties.
- B. Instruct recipients to promptly report, in writing, problems anticipated by projections shown in schedules.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 33 00
SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS INCLUDE

- A. Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements.
- B. Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements: Submitting substitution requests.
- C. Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals: Project record documents, operation and maintenance data, warranties and bonds.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information that requires Architect Engineer's responsive action.
- B. Informational Submittals: Written information that does not require Architect Engineer's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements.

1.04 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. Transmit submittals to Architect Engineer for delivery to Owner.
- B. General: Electronic pdf or live copies of 2-D CAD Drawings of the Contract Drawings may be obtained from Architect Engineer upon payment of a fee (at standard rates) for Contractor's use in preparing submittals, unless otherwise indicated. Contact printshop@cromwell.com.
- C. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.
 - 1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
 - 2. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.
 - a. Architect Engineer reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.
 - 3. Submittals for finishes and colors shall be coordinated and submitted at the same time.
- D. Basis Of Design:
 - 1. Products indicated in the color and finish schedules or drawing notes; including color, shade, hue, translucence, opacity, pattern, or texture; establish the Basis of Design. Use the Basis of Design. Submit a request for substitution for any product not indicated.
 - 2. Substitutions will not be considered for finishes and colors unless all finishes and colors are coordinated and submitted together.
- E. Submittals Schedule: Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Schedule" for list of submittals and time requirements for scheduled performance of related construction activities.
- F. Processing Time: Allow enough time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Architect Engineer's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.
 - 1. Initial Review: Allow 15 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with other Contractors and/or subsequent submittals is required. Architect Engineer will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.

2. Intermediate Review: If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
 3. Resubmittal Review: Allow 15 days for review of each resubmittal.
 4. Sequential Review: Where sequential review of submittals by Architect Engineer's consultants, Owner, or other parties is indicated, allow 21 days for initial review of each submittal.
- G. Identification: Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal for identification.
1. Indicate name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal on label or title block.
 2. Provide a space approximately 6 by 8 inches on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect Engineer.
 3. Include the following information on label for processing and recording action taken:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Architect Engineer's project number.
 - c. Owner's project number.
 - d. Date.
 - e. Name and address of architect.
 - f. Name and address of contractor.
 - g. Name and address of subcontractor.
 - h. Name and address of supplier.
 - i. Name of manufacturer.
 - j. Submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
 - 1) Submittal number shall use Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., 061000.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., 061000.01.A).
 - k. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
 - l. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 - m. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
 - n. Other necessary identification.
- H. Deviations: Highlight, encircle, or otherwise specifically identify deviations from the Contract Documents on submittals.
- I. Copies: Minimum one hard copy and electronic file. Hard copy and electronic file shall be identical. In addition, provide number of hard copies indicated in individual technical sections.
- J. Additional Copies: Unless additional copies are required for final submittal, and unless Architect Engineer observes noncompliance with provisions in the Contract Documents, initial submittal may serve as final submittal.
1. Submit one copy of submittal to concurrent reviewer in addition to specified number of copies to Architect Engineer.
 2. Additional copies submitted for maintenance manuals will be marked with action taken and will be returned.
- K. Transmittal: Package each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form. Architect Engineer will return submittals, without review, received from sources other than Contractor.
1. Transmittal Form: Use form acceptable to Architect Engineer.
 2. On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, record relevant information, requests for data, revisions other than those requested by Architect Engineer on previous submittals, and deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations. Include same label information as related submittal.
- L. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.
1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
 2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.
 3. Resubmit submittals until they are approved.

- M. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.
- N. Use for Construction: Use only final submittals with mark indicating "No Exceptions Taken" by Architect Engineer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Prepare and submit Action Submittals indicated or subsequently requested by Architect Engineer.
- B. Submittals for "Match Existing": Where Work is indicated to "Match Existing" provide submittals for Architect Engineer approval prior to ordering materials.
- C. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.
 - 1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard printed data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
 - 2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
 - 3. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
 - c. Manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - d. Standard color charts.
 - e. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
 - f. Wiring diagrams showing factory-installed wiring.
 - g. Printed performance curves.
 - h. Operational range diagrams.
 - i. Mill reports.
 - j. Standard product operation and maintenance manuals.
 - k. Compliance with specified referenced standards.
 - l. Testing by recognized testing agency.
 - m. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
 - n. Notation of coordination requirements.
 - 4. Submit Product Data before or concurrent with Samples.
 - 5. Number of Copies: Submit four hard copies and electronic file of Product Data, unless otherwise indicated. No copies will be returned. Mark up and retain one copy as a Project Record Document.
- D. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.
 - 1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Dimensions.
 - b. Identification of products.
 - c. Fabrication and installation drawings.
 - d. Roughing-in and setting diagrams.
 - e. Wiring diagrams showing field-installed wiring, including power, signal, and control wiring.
 - f. Shopwork manufacturing instructions.
 - g. Templates and patterns.
 - h. Schedules.
 - i. Design calculations.
 - j. Compliance with specified standards.
 - k. Notation of coordination requirements.
 - l. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.

- m. Relationship to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
 - n. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.
 - o. Wiring Diagrams: Differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring.
 - 2. Sheet Size: Same size as contract drawings, 30 inch x 42 inch maximum.
 - 3. Number of Copies: Submit one reproducible transparency and one blue or black line print. One copy will returned.
- E. Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.
 - 1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.
 - 2. Identification: Attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:
 - a. Generic description of Sample.
 - b. Product name and name of manufacturer.
 - c. Sample source.
 - d. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
 - 3. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.
 - a. Samples that may be incorporated into the Work are indicated in individual Specification Sections. Such Samples must be in an undamaged condition at time of use.
 - b. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as Owner's property, are the property of Contractor.
 - 4. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.
 - a. Number of Samples: Submit three sets of Samples. Architect Engineer will retain one Sample set; remainder will be returned. Mark up and retain one returned Sample set as a Project Record Sample.
 - 1) Submit a single Sample where assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation, and other similar characteristics are to be demonstrated.
 - 2) If variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in material or product represented by a Sample, submit at least three sets of paired units that show approximate limits of variations.
- F. Product Schedule or List: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare and maintain a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:
 - 1. Type of product. Include unique identifier for each product.
 - 2. Number and name of room or space.
 - 3. Location within room or space.
 - 4. Number of Copies: Submit three copies of product schedule or list, unless otherwise indicated. Architect Engineer will return two copies.
 - a. Mark up and retain one returned copy as a Project Record Document.
- G. Submittals Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation."

- H. Application for Payment: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures."
- I. Schedule of Values: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures."
- J. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Use form acceptable to Architect Engineer. Include the following information in tabular form:
 - 1. Name, address, and telephone number of entity performing subcontract or supplying products.
 - 2. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.
 - 3. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.
 - 4. Number of Copies: Submit three copies of subcontractor list, unless otherwise indicated. Two copies will be returned.
 - a. Mark up and retain one returned copy as a Project Record Document.

2.02 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Prepare and submit Informational Submittals required by other Specification Sections.
 - 1. Number of Copies: Submit two copies of each submittal, unless otherwise indicated in the individual specification section. Copies will not be returned.
 - 2. Certificates and Certifications: Provide a notarized statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.
 - 3. Test and Inspection Reports: Comply with requirements specified in Division 1 Section "Quality Requirements."
- B. Coordination Drawings: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination."
- C. Construction Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation."
- D. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.
- E. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification (WPS) and Procedure Qualification Record (PQR) on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.
- F. Installer Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.
- G. Manufacturer Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.
- H. Product Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- I. Material Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- J. Material Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- K. Product Test Reports: Prepare written reports indicating current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on

evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

- L. Research/Evaluation Reports: Prepare written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project. Include the following information:
 - 1. Name of evaluation organization.
 - 2. Date of evaluation.
 - 3. Time period when report is in effect.
 - 4. Product and manufacturers' names.
 - 5. Description of product.
 - 6. Test procedures and results.
 - 7. Limitations of use.
- M. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Comply with requirements specified in Division 1 Section "Quality Requirements."
- N. Preconstruction Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.
- O. Compatibility Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.
- P. Field Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- Q. Maintenance Data: Prepare written and graphic instructions and procedures for operation and normal maintenance of products and equipment. Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data."
- R. Design Data: Prepare written and graphic information, including, but not limited to, performance and design criteria, list of applicable codes and regulations, and calculations. Include list of assumptions and other performance and design criteria and a summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Include page numbers.
- S. Manufacturer's Instructions: Prepare written or published information that documents manufacturer's recommendations, guidelines, and procedures for installing or operating a product or equipment. Include name of product and name, address, and telephone number of manufacturer. Include the following, as applicable:
 - 1. Preparation of substrates.
 - 2. Required substrate tolerances.
 - 3. Sequence of installation or erection.
 - 4. Required installation tolerances.
 - 5. Required adjustments.
 - 6. Recommendations for cleaning and protection.
- T. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Prepare written information documenting factory-authorized service representative's tests and inspections. Include the following, as applicable:
 - 1. Name, address, and telephone number of factory-authorized service representative making report.
 - 2. Statement on condition of substrates and their acceptability for installation of product.
 - 3. Statement that products at Project site comply with requirements.
 - 4. Summary of installation procedures being followed, whether they comply with requirements and, if not, what corrective action was taken.

5. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
 6. Statement whether conditions, products, and installation will affect warranty.
 7. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.
- U. Insurance Certificates and Bonds: Prepare written information indicating current status of insurance or bonding coverage. Include name of entity covered by insurance or bond, limits of coverage, amounts of deductibles, if any, and term of the coverage.
- V. Progress Photographs
1. Provide photographs of site and construction throughout progress of Work produced by an experienced photographer, acceptable to Architect Engineer.
 2. In addition to periodic, recurring views, take photographs of each of the following events:
 - a. Completion of site clearing.
 - b. Excavations in progress.
 - c. Foundations in progress and upon completion.
 - d. Structural framing in progress and upon completion.
 - e. Enclosure of building, upon completion.
 - f. Final completion, minimum of ten (10) photos.
 3. Views:
 - a. Provide aerial photographs from four cardinal views at each specified time, until structure is enclosed.
 - b. Provide non-aerial photographs from four cardinal views at each specified time, until Date of Substantial Completion.
 - c. Consult with Architect Engineer for instructions on views required.
 - d. Provide factual presentation.
 - e. Provide correct exposure and focus, high resolution and sharpness, maximum depth of field, and minimum distortion.
 4. Digital Photographs: 24 bit color, minimum resolution of 1024 by 768, in JPG format; provide files unaltered by photo editing software.
 - a. Delivery Medium: Electronic delivery by Newforma Information Exchange or email.
 - b. File Naming: Include project identification, date and time of view, and view identification.
 - c. PDF File: Assemble all photos into printable pages in PDF format, with 2 to 3 photos per page, each photo labeled with file name; one PDF file per submittal.
 - d. Photo CD(s): Provide 1 copy including all photos cumulative to date and PDF file(s), with files organized in separate folders by submittal date.
- W. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs): Submit information directly to Owner; do not submit to Architect Engineer.
1. Architect Engineer will not review submittals that include MSDSs and may return them for resubmittal.

2.03 DELEGATED DESIGN

- A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.
1. If criteria indicated are not sufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to Architect Engineer.
- B. Delegated-Design Submittal: In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit three copies of a statement, signed and sealed by the responsible design professional registered in in the State of Arkansas, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional.
1. Indicate that products and systems comply with performance and design criteria in the Contract Documents. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 ELECTRONIC DOCUMENT SUBMITTAL SERVICE

- A. All documents transmitted for purposes of administration of the contract are to be in electronic (PDF) format and transmitted via an Internet-based submittal service that receives, logs and stores documents, provides electronic stamping and signatures, and notifies addressees via email.
 - 1. Besides submittals for review, information, and closeout, this procedure applies to requests for information (RFIs), progress documentation, contract modification documents (e.g. supplementary instructions, change proposals, change orders), applications for payment, field reports and meeting minutes, and any other document any participant wishes to make part of the project record.
 - 2. Contractor and Architect Engineer are required to use this service.
 - 3. It is Contractor's responsibility to submit documents in PDF format.
 - 4. Subcontractors, suppliers, and Architect Engineer's consultants will be permitted to use the service at no extra charge.
 - 5. Users of the service need an email address, Internet access, and PDF review software that includes ability to mark up and apply electronic stamps (such as Adobe Acrobat, www.adobe.com, or Bluebeam PDF Revu, www.bluebeam.com), unless such software capability is provided by the service provider.
 - 6. Paper document transmittals will not be reviewed; emailed PDF documents will not be reviewed.
 - 7. All other specified submittal and document transmission procedures apply, except that electronic document requirements do not apply to samples or color selection charts.
- B. Submittal Service: The selected service is:
 - 1. Architect Engineer's Newforma Info Exchange: Provided by Architect Engineer at no cost to Owner or Contractor. Valid email is required for access. Contact Printshop@cromwell.com.
- C. Training: One, one-hour, training session will be arranged for all participants, with representatives of Architect Engineer and Contractor participating; further training is the responsibility of the user of the service.
- D. Project Closeout: Architect Engineer will determine when to terminate the service for the project and is responsible for obtaining archive copies of files for Owner.

3.02 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

- A. Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Project and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Architect Engineer.
- B. Coordinate submittals with the Project Construction Schedule.
- C. Do not indicate "By Others," or words to that effect. Coordinate with Design-Builder to indicate the Work of the appropriate Contractor(s).
- D. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with the approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.
- E. Log each submittal and review for coordination with other Work of the Project and the Project Schedule. Mark with submittal received date stamp before transmitting to Architect Engineer.
- F. Coordinate submittals with the Project Construction Schedule. When submittals indicate "By Others," or words to that effect, annotate the submittal to indicate the Work of the appropriate trade(s).
- G. Deliver submittals promptly to Architect Engineer.
- H. Received submittals returned from Architect Engineer.

- I. Revise and maintain the Project Construction Schedule as required when resubmittals are required.

3.03 ARCHITECT ENGINEER'S ACTION

- A. General: Architect Engineer will not review submittals that are not coordinated or that do not bear Contractor's approval stamp and will return them without action.
- B. Action Submittals: Architect Engineer will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or modifications required, and return it. Architect Engineer will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action taken, as follows:
 1. "No Exceptions Taken".
 2. "Make Corrections Noted".
 3. "Revise and Resubmit".
 4. "Not accepted, see Comments".
- C. Informational Submittals: Architect Engineer will review each submittal and will not return it, or may return it if it does not comply with requirements.
 1. Architect Engineer will forward each submittal to appropriate party.
- D. Partial submittals are not acceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and may be returned without review.
- E. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may not be reviewed and may be discarded.

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 01 57 13
TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Prevention of erosion due to construction activities.
- B. Prevention of sedimentation of waterways, open drainage ways, and storm and sanitary sewers due to construction activities.
- C. Restoration of areas eroded due to insufficient preventive measures.
- D. Compensation of Owner for fines levied by authorities having jurisdiction due to non-compliance by Contractor.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM D4355 - Standard Test Method for Deterioration of Geotextiles by Exposure to Light, Moisture, and Heat in a Xenon Arc Type Apparatus.
- B. ASTM D4491 - Standard Test Methods for Water Permeability of Geotextiles by Permittivity.
- C. ASTM D4533 - Standard Test Method for Trapezoid Tearing Strength of Geotextiles.
- D. ASTM D4632 - Standard Test Method for Grab Breaking Load and Elongation of Geotextiles.
- E. ASTM D4751 - Standard Test Method for Determining Apparent Opening Size of a Geotextile.
- F. ASTM D4873 - Standard Guide for Identification, Storage, and Handling of Geosynthetic Rolls and Samples.
- G. EPA (NPDES) - National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES), Construction General Permit.

1.03 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with all requirements of U.S. Environmental Protection Agency for erosion and sedimentation control, as specified for the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES), Phases I and II, under requirements for the 2003 Construction General Permit (CGP), whether the project is required by law to comply or not.
- B. Develop and follow an Erosion and Sedimentation Prevention Plan and submit periodic inspection reports.
- C. Do not begin clearing, grading, or other work involving disturbance of ground surface cover until applicable permits have been obtained; furnish all documentation required to obtain applicable permits.
- D. Timing: Put preventive measures in place as soon as possible after disturbance of surface cover and before precipitation occurs.
- E. Storm Water Runoff: Control increased storm water runoff due to disturbance of surface cover due to construction activities for this project.
 - 1. Prevent runoff into storm and sanitary sewer systems, including open drainage channels, in excess of actual capacity or amount allowed by authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is less.
 - 2. Anticipate runoff volume due to the most extreme short term and 24-hour rainfall events that might occur in 25 years.
- F. Erosion On Site: Minimize wind, water, and vehicular erosion of soil on project site due to construction activities for this project.
 - 1. Control movement of sediment and soil from temporary stockpiles of soil.
 - 2. Prevent development of ruts due to equipment and vehicular traffic.
 - 3. If erosion occurs due to non-compliance with these requirements, restore eroded areas at no cost to Owner.
- G. Erosion Off Site: Prevent erosion of soil and deposition of sediment on other properties caused by water leaving the project site due to construction activities for this project.

1. Prevent windblown soil from leaving the project site.
 2. Prevent tracking of mud onto public roads outside site.
 3. Prevent mud and sediment from flowing onto sidewalks and pavements.
 4. If erosion occurs due to non-compliance with these requirements, restore eroded areas at no cost to Owner.
- H. Sedimentation of Waterways On Site: Prevent sedimentation of waterways on the project site, including rivers, streams, lakes, ponds, open drainage ways, storm sewers, and sanitary sewers.
1. If sedimentation occurs, install or correct preventive measures immediately at no cost to Owner; remove deposited sediments; comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
 2. If sediment basins are used as temporary preventive measures, pump dry and remove deposited sediment after each storm.
- I. Sedimentation of Waterways Off Site: Prevent sedimentation of waterways off the project site, including rivers, streams, lakes, ponds, open drainage ways, storm sewers, and sanitary sewers.
1. If sedimentation occurs, install or correct preventive measures immediately at no cost to Owner; remove deposited sediments; comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- J. Open Water: Prevent standing water that could become stagnant.
- K. Maintenance: Maintain temporary preventive measures until permanent measures have been established.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Inspection Reports: Submit report of each inspection; identify each preventive measure, indicate condition, and specify maintenance or repair required and accomplished.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Mulch: Use one of the following:
 1. Straw or hay.
 2. Wood waste, chips, or bark.
 3. Erosion control matting or netting.
 4. Cutback asphalt.
 5. Polyethylene film, where specifically indicated only.
- B. Grass Seed For Temporary Cover: Select a species appropriate to climate, planting season, and intended purpose. If same area will later be planted with permanent vegetation, do not use species known to be excessively competitive or prone to volunteer in subsequent seasons.
- C. Bales: Air dry, rectangular straw bales.
 1. Cross Section: 14 by 18 inches, minimum.
 2. Bindings: Wire or string, around long dimension.
- D. Bale Stakes: One of the following, minimum 3 feet long:
 1. Steel U- or T-section, with minimum mass of 1.33 lb per linear foot.
 2. Wood, 2 by 2 inches in cross section.
- E. Silt Fence Fabric: Polypropylene geotextile resistant to common soil chemicals, mildew, and insects; non-biodegradable; in longest lengths possible; fabric including seams with the following minimum average roll lengths:
 1. Average Opening Size: 30 U.S. Std. Sieve, maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM D4751.
 2. Permittivity: 0.05 sec^{-1} , minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM D4491.

3. Ultraviolet Resistance: Retaining at least 70 percent of tensile strength, when tested in accordance with ASTM D4355 after 500 hours exposure.
 4. Tensile Strength: 100 lb-f, minimum, in cross-machine direction; 124 lb-f, minimum, in machine direction; when tested in accordance with ASTM D4632.
 5. Elongation: 15 to 30 percent, when tested in accordance with ASTM D4632.
 6. Tear Strength: 55 lb-f, minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM D4533.
 7. Color: Manufacturer's standard, with embedment and fastener lines preprinted.
- F. Silt Fence Posts: One of the following, minimum 5 feet long:
1. Steel U- or T-section, with minimum mass of 1.33 lb per linear foot.
 2. Softwood, 4 by 4 inches in cross section.
 3. Hardwood, 2 by 2 inches in cross section.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine site and identify existing features that contribute to erosion resistance; maintain such existing features to greatest extent possible.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Schedule work so that soil surfaces are left exposed for the minimum amount of time.

3.03 SCOPE OF PREVENTIVE MEASURES

- A. In all cases, if permanent erosion resistant measures have been installed temporary preventive measures are not required.
- B. Construction Entrances: Traffic-bearing aggregate surface.
1. Width: As required; 20 feet, minimum.
 2. Length: 50 feet, minimum.
 3. Provide at each construction entrance from public right-of-way.
 4. Where necessary to prevent tracking of mud onto right-of-way, provide wheel washing area out of direct traffic lane, with drain into sediment trap or basin.
- C. Linear Sediment Barriers: Made of silt fences.
1. Provide linear sediment barriers:
 - a. Along downhill perimeter edge of disturbed areas, including soil stockpiles.
 - b. Perpendicular to flow across the bottom of existing and new drainage channels and swales that traverse disturbed areas or carry runoff from disturbed areas; space at maximum of 200 feet apart.
 2. Space sediment barriers with the following maximum slope length upslope from barrier:
 - a. Slope of Less Than 2 Percent: 100 feet..
 - b. Slope Between 2 and 5 Percent: 75 feet.
 - c. Slope Between 5 and 10 Percent: 50 feet.
 - d. Slope Between 10 and 20 Percent: 25 feet.
 - e. Slope Over 20 Percent: 15 feet.
- D. Temporary Splash Pads: Stone aggregate over filter fabric; size to suit application; provide at downspout outlets and storm water outlets.
- E. Soil Stockpiles: Protect using one of the following measures:
1. Cover with polyethylene film, secured by placing soil on outer edges.
 2. Cover with mulch at least 4 inches thickness of pine needles, sawdust, bark, wood chips, or shredded leaves, or 6 inches of straw or hay.
- F. Mulching: Use only for areas that may be subjected to erosion for less than 6 months.
1. Wood Waste: Use only on slopes 3:1 or flatter; no anchoring required.
 2. Asphalt: Use only where no traffic, either vehicular or pedestrian, is anticipated.
- G. Temporary Seeding: Use where temporary vegetated cover is required.

3.04 INSTALLATION

- A. Traffic-Bearing Aggregate Surface:
 - 1. Excavate minimum of 6 inches.
 - 2. Place geotextile fabric full width and length, with minimum 12 inch overlap at joints.
 - 3. Place and compact at least 6 inches of 1.5 to 3.5 inch diameter stone.
- B. Silt Fences:
 - 1. Store and handle fabric in accordance with ASTM D4873.
 - 2. Where slope gradient is less than 3:1 or barriers will be in place less than 6 months, use nominal 16 inch high barriers with minimum 36 inch long posts spaced at 6 feet maximum, with fabric embedded at least 4 inches in ground.
 - 3. Where slope gradient is steeper than 3:1 or barriers will be in place over 6 months, use nominal 28 inch high barriers, minimum 48 inch long posts spaced at 6 feet maximum, with fabric embedded at least 6 inches in ground.
 - 4. Where slope gradient is steeper than 3:1 and vertical height of slope between barriers is more than 20 feet, use nominal 32 inch high barriers with woven wire reinforcement and steel posts spaced at 4 feet maximum, with fabric embedded at least 6 inches in ground.
 - 5. Install with top of fabric at nominal height and embedment as specified.
 - 6. Embed bottom of fabric in a trench on the upslope side of fence, with 2 inches of fabric laid flat on bottom of trench facing upslope; backfill trench and compact.
 - 7. Do not splice fabric width; minimize splices in fabric length; splice at post only, overlapping at least 18 inches, with extra post.
 - 8. Fasten fabric to wood posts using one of the following:
 - a. Four nails per post with 3/4 inch diameter flat or button head, 1 inch long, and 14 gage, 0.083 inch shank diameter.
 - b. Five staples per post with at least 17 gage, 0.0453 inch wire, 3/4 inch crown width and 1/2 inch long legs.
 - 9. Fasten fabric to steel posts using wire, nylon cord, or integral pockets.
 - 10. Wherever runoff will flow around end of barrier or over the top, provide temporary splash pad or other outlet protection; at such outlets in the run of the barrier, make barrier not more than 12 inches high with post spacing not more than 4 feet.
- C. Straw Bale Rows:
 - 1. Install bales in continuous rows with ends butting tightly, with one bale at each end of row turned uphill.
 - 2. Install bales so that bindings are not in contact with the ground.
 - 3. Embed bales at least 4 inches in the ground.
 - 4. Anchor bales with at least two stakes per bale, driven at least 18 inches into the ground; drive first stake in each bale toward the previously placed bale to force bales together.
 - 5. Fill gaps between ends of bales with loose straw wedged tightly.
 - 6. Place soil excavated for trench against bales on the upslope side of the row, compacted.
- D. Mulching Over Small and Medium Areas:
 - 1. Dry Straw and Hay: Apply 4 to 6 inches depth.
 - 2. Wood Waste: Apply 2 to 3 inches depth.
 - 3. Asphalt: Apply 1/4 gallon per square yard.
 - 4. Erosion Control Matting: Comply with manufacturer's instructions.
- E. Temporary Seeding:
 - 1. When hydraulic seeder is used, seedbed preparation is not required.
 - 2. When surface soil has been sealed by rainfall or consists of smooth undisturbed cut slopes, and conventional or manual seeding is to be used, prepare seedbed by scarifying sufficiently to allow seed to lodge and germinate.
 - 3. If temporary mulching was used on planting area but not removed, apply nitrogen fertilizer at 1 pound per 1000 sq ft.
 - 4. On soils of very low fertility, apply 10-10-10 fertilizer at rate of 12 to 16 pounds per 1000 sq ft.

5. Incorporate fertilizer into soil before seeding.
6. Apply seed uniformly; if using drill or cultipacker seeders place seed 1/2 to 1 inch deep deep.
7. Irrigate as required to thoroughly wet soil to depth that will ensure germination, without causing runoff or erosion.
8. Repeat irrigation as required until grass is established.

3.05 MAINTENANCE

- A. Inspect preventive measures weekly, within 24 hours after the end of any storm that produces 0.5 inches or more rainfall at the project site, and daily during prolonged rainfall.
- B. Repair deficiencies immediately.
- C. Silt Fences:
 1. Promptly replace fabric that deteriorates unless need for fence has passed.
 2. Remove silt deposits that exceed one-third of the height of the fence.
 3. Repair fences that are undercut by runoff or otherwise damaged, whether by runoff or other causes.
- D. Straw Bale Rows:
 1. Promptly replace bales that fall apart or otherwise deteriorate unless need has passed.
 2. Remove silt deposits that exceed one-half of the height of the bales.
 3. Repair bale rows that are undercut by runoff or otherwise damaged, whether by runoff or other causes.
- E. Clean out temporary sediment control structures weekly and relocate soil on site.
- F. Place sediment in appropriate locations on site; do not remove from site.

3.06 CLEAN UP

- A. Remove temporary measures after permanent measures have been installed, unless permitted to remain by Architect Engineer.
- B. Clean out temporary sediment control structures that are to remain as permanent measures.
- C. Where removal of temporary measures would leave exposed soil, shape surface to an acceptable grade and finish to match adjacent ground surfaces.

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 01 60 00
PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Transportation, handling, storage and protection.
- B. Product option requirements.
- C. Substitution limitations and procedures.
- D. Maintenance materials, including extra materials, spare parts, tools, and software.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Proposed Products List: Submit list of major products proposed for use, with name of manufacturer, trade name, and model number of each product.
 - 1. Submit within 15 days after date of Agreement.
 - 2. For products specified only by reference standards, list applicable reference standards.
- B. Product Data Submittals: Submit manufacturer's standard published data. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options, and other data. Supplement manufacturers' standard data to provide information specific to this Project.
- C. Shop Drawing Submittals: Prepared specifically for this Project; indicate utility and electrical characteristics, utility connection requirements, and location of utility outlets for service for functional equipment and appliances.
- D. Sample Submittals: Illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of the product, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate sample submittals for interfacing work.
 - 1. For selection from standard finishes, submit samples of the full range of the manufacturer's standard colors, textures, and patterns.
- E. Indicate utility and electrical characteristics, utility connection requirements, and location of utility outlets for service for functional equipment and appliances.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 NEW PRODUCTS

- A. Provide new products unless specifically required or permitted by the Contract Documents.
- B. Where all other criteria are met, Contractor shall give preference to products that:
 - 1. If used on interior, have lower emissions, as defined in Section 01 61 16.
 - 2. If wet-applied, have lower VOC content, as defined in Section 01 61 16.
 - 3. Have a published GreenScreen Chemical Hazard Analysis.
- C. Provide interchangeable components of the same manufacture for components being replaced.
- D. Wiring Terminations: Provide terminal lugs to match branch circuit conductor quantities, sizes, and materials indicated. Size terminal lugs to NFPA 70, include lugs for terminal box.

2.02 PRODUCT OPTIONS

- A. Products Indicated by Reference Standards or by Description Only: Use any product meeting those standards or description.
- B. Products Indicated by Naming One or More Manufacturers and "No Substitutes" indicated: Use a product of one of the manufacturers named and meeting specifications, no options or substitutions allowed.
- C. Products Indicated by Naming One or More Manufacturers with or without a Provision for Substitutions: Submit a request for substitution for any manufacturer not named.

- D. Products indicated in the color and finish schedules or drawing notes; including color, shade, hue, translucence, opacity, pattern, or texture; establish the Basis of Design. Use the Basis of Design. Submit a request for substitution for any product not indicated.

2.03 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials, spare parts, tools, and software of types and in quantities specified in individual specification sections.
- B. Deliver to Project site; obtain receipt prior to final payment.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

- A. Instructions to Bidders specify time restrictions for submitting requests for substitutions during the bidding period. Comply with requirements specified in this section.
- B. Architect Engineer will consider requests for substitutions only within 30 days after date of Agreement.
- C. Products indicated in the color and finish schedules or drawing notes; including color, shade, hue, translucence, opacity, pattern, or texture; establish the Basis of Design. Use the Basis of Design. Submit a request for substitution for any product not named.
- D. Document each request with complete data substantiating compliance of proposed substitution with Contract Documents.
- E. A request for substitution constitutes a representation that the submitter:
 - 1. Has investigated proposed product and determined that it meets or exceeds the quality level of the specified product.
 - 2. Will provide the same warranty for the substitution as for the specified product.
 - 3. Will coordinate installation and make changes to other Work that may be required for the Work to be complete with no additional cost to Owner.
 - 4. Waives claims for additional costs or time extension that may subsequently become apparent.
 - 5. Will reimburse Owner and Architect Engineer for review or redesign services associated with re-approval by authorities.
- F. Substitutions will not be considered when they are indicated or implied on shop drawing or product data submittals, without separate written request, or when acceptance will require revision to the Contract Documents.
- G. Substitution Submittal Procedure:
 - 1. Submit one electronic pdf file and one hard copy of the pdf of request for substitution for consideration. Limit each request to one proposed substitution.
 - 2. Use form 01 33 01 or other form acceptable to Architect Engineer.
 - 3. Submit shop drawings, product data, and certified test results attesting to the proposed product equivalence. Burden of proof is on proposer.
 - 4. The Architect Engineer will notify Contractor in writing of decision to accept or reject request.

3.02 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

- A. Coordinate schedule of product delivery to designated prepared areas in order to minimize site storage time and potential damage to stored materials.
- B. Transport and handle products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Transport materials in covered trucks to prevent contamination of product and littering of surrounding areas.
- D. Promptly inspect shipments to ensure that products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.
- E. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.

- F. Arrange for the return of packing materials, such as wood pallets, where economically feasible.

3.03 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

- A. Designate receiving/storage areas for incoming products so that they are delivered according to installation schedule and placed convenient to work area in order to minimize waste due to excessive materials handling and misapplication.
- B. Store and protect products in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.
- C. Store with seals and labels intact and legible.
- D. Store sensitive products in weather tight, climate controlled, enclosures in an environment favorable to product.
- E. For exterior storage of fabricated products, place on sloped supports above ground.
- F. Provide bonded off-site storage and protection when site does not permit on-site storage or protection.
- G. Cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering. Provide ventilation to prevent condensation and degradation of products.
- H. Store loose granular materials on solid flat surfaces in a well-drained area. Prevent mixing with foreign matter.
- I. Prevent contact with material that may cause corrosion, discoloration, or staining.
- J. Provide equipment and personnel to store products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.
- K. Arrange storage of products to permit access for inspection. Periodically inspect to verify products are undamaged and are maintained in acceptable condition.

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 01 60 01
SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM

TO: CROMWELL ARCHITECTS ENGINEERS (THROUGH A PRIME BIDDER OR TRADE CONTRACTOR)

ATTENTION: MARK LITTRELL, AIA <MLITTRELL@CROMWELL.COM>

101 S Spring Street, Suite 100, Little Rock, AR 72201 (501) 372-2900

SECTION PARAGRAPH DESCRIPTION

_____ SPECIFIED ITEM: _____

_____ PROPOSED SUBSTITUTE: _____

Attach complete description, designation, catalog or model number, spec data sheet, and other technical data, including laboratory tests if applicable. In addition to data, include a side-by-side comparison of each element of the specified product and the proposed substitution. The Architect Engineer must be able to clearly and quickly compare all aspects of the two products. Insufficient information for review may be cause for rejection of proposed substitution. Burdon of proof is proposer's responsibility.

Approved substitution will only be issued by Addendum or other official Modification.

FILL IN BLANKS BELOW:

1. Will substitution affect dimensions indicated on drawings? _____
2. Will substitution affect wiring, piping, ductwork, etc., indicated on drawings? _____
3. Differences between proposed substitution and specified item? _____
4. What affect will substitution have on other trade contractors? _____
5. What affect will substitution have on Project Construction Schedule? _____
6. If necessary, will the undersigned pay for Architect Engineer's cost, required to revise working drawings, caused by substitution? _____
7. Manufacturer's warranties of specified items and proposed items are:
[] Same [] Different (explain) _____

SUBMITTED BY:

REVIEW COMMENTS

Firm: _____ | [] Incomplete Information

Address: _____ | [] Approved

_____ | [] Approved As Noted

Signature: _____ | (see attached copy)

Date: _____ | [] Not Approved

By: _____ Date: _____ | [] Received Too Late

Telephone: _____ | Remarks: _____

Fax: _____ | _____

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 01 70 00
EXECUTION AND CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Examination, preparation, and general installation procedures.
- B. Requirements for alterations work, including selective demolition.
- C. Pre-installation meetings.
- D. Cutting and patching.
- E. Cleaning and protection.
- F. Starting of systems and equipment.
- G. Demonstration and instruction of Owner personnel.
- H. Closeout procedures, including Contractor's Correction Punch List, except payment procedures.
- I. General requirements for maintenance service.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01 10 00 - Summary: Limitations on working in existing building; continued occupancy.
- B. Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements: Submittals procedures, Electronic document submittal service.
- C. Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements: Testing and inspection procedures.
- D. Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals: Project record documents, operation and maintenance data, warranties and bonds.
- E. Section 01 79 00 - Demonstration and Training: Demonstration of products and systems to be commissioned and where indicated in specific specification sections

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Cutting and Patching: Submit written request in advance of cutting or alteration that affects:
 - 1. Structural integrity of any element of Project.
 - 2. Integrity of weather exposed or moisture resistant element.
 - 3. Efficiency, maintenance, or safety of any operational element.
 - 4. Visual qualities of sight exposed elements.
 - 5. Work of Owner or separate Contractor.
- C. Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual locations of capped and active utilities.

1.04 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Ventilate enclosed areas to assist cure of materials, to dissipate humidity, and to prevent accumulation of dust, fumes, vapors, or gases.
- B. Dust Control: Execute work by methods to minimize raising dust from construction operations. Provide positive means to prevent air-borne dust from dispersing into atmosphere and over adjacent property.
- C. Noise Control: Provide methods, means, and facilities to minimize noise produced by construction operations.
- D. Pollution Control: Provide methods, means, and facilities to prevent contamination of soil, water, and atmosphere from discharge of noxious, toxic substances, and pollutants produced by construction operations. Comply with federal, state, and local regulations.

1.05 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate scheduling, submittals, and work of the various sections of the Project Manual to ensure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of interdependent construction elements, with provisions for accommodating items installed later.

- B. Verify that utility requirements and characteristics of new operating equipment are compatible with building utilities. Coordinate work of various sections having interdependent responsibilities for installing, connecting to, and placing in service, such equipment.
- C. Coordinate space requirements, supports, and installation of mechanical and electrical work that are indicated diagrammatically on Drawings. Follow routing shown for pipes, ducts, and conduit, as closely as practicable; place runs parallel with lines of building. Utilize spaces efficiently to maximize accessibility for other installations, for maintenance, and for repairs.
- D. Coordinate completion and clean-up of work of separate sections.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PATCHING MATERIALS

- A. New Materials: As specified in product sections; match existing products and work for patching and extending work.
- B. Type and Quality of Existing Products: Determine by inspecting and testing products where necessary, referring to existing work as a standard.
- C. Product Substitution: For any proposed change in materials, submit request for substitution described in Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 STRUCTURAL WORK

- A. Do not cut-and-patch structural work in a manner resulting in a reduction of load-carrying capacity or load/deflection ratio. Submit proposal and request and obtain Architect Engineer's approval before proceeding with cut-and-patch of structural work.

3.02 VISUAL/QUALITY LIMITATIONS

- A. Do not cut-and-patch work exposed to view, exterior and interior, in a manner resulting in noticeable reduction of visual qualities and similar qualities, as judged by Architect Engineer.
- B. Engage the original installer/fabricator or, if not available, an acceptable equivalent entity, to perform cutting and patching.
- C. Refinish entire surfaces to match adjacent finishes. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection. For an assembly, refinish the entire unit.

3.03 LIMITATION ON APPROVALS

- A. Architect Engineer's approval to proceed with cutting and patching does not waive right to later require removal/replacement of work found to be cut-and-patched in an unsatisfactory manner, as judged by Architect Engineer.

3.04 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that existing site conditions and substrate surfaces are acceptable for subsequent work. Start of work means acceptance of existing conditions.
- B. Verify that existing substrate is capable of structural support or attachment of new work being applied or attached.
- C. Examine and verify specific conditions described in individual specification sections.
- D. Take field measurements before confirming product orders or beginning fabrication, to minimize waste due to over-ordering or misfabrication.
- E. Verify that utility services are available, of the correct characteristics, and in the correct locations.
- F. Prior to Cutting: Examine existing conditions prior to commencing work, including elements subject to damage or movement during cutting and patching. After uncovering existing work, assess conditions affecting performance of work. Beginning of cutting or patching means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.05 PREPARATION

- A. Clean substrate surfaces prior to applying next material or substance.
- B. Seal cracks or openings of substrate prior to applying next material or substance.
- C. Apply manufacturer required or recommended substrate primer, sealer, or conditioner prior to applying any new material or substance in contact or bond.

3.06 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. When required in individual specification sections, convene a preinstallation meeting at the site prior to commencing work of the section.
- B. Require attendance of parties directly affecting, or affected by, work of the specific section.
- C. Notify Architect Engineer four days in advance of meeting date.
- D. Prepare agenda and preside at meeting:
 - 1. Review conditions of examination, preparation and installation procedures.
 - 2. Review coordination with related work.
- E. Record minutes and distribute copies within two days after meeting to participants, with two copies to Architect Engineer, Owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made.

3.07 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Accomplish the Work, including products, equipment, and systems; complete and functional; ready for operation.
- B. Install products as specified in individual sections, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations, and so as to avoid waste due to necessity for replacement.
- C. Make vertical elements plumb and horizontal elements level, unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Install equipment and fittings plumb and level, neatly aligned with adjacent vertical and horizontal lines, unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Make consistent texture on surfaces, with seamless transitions, unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Make neat transitions between different surfaces, maintaining texture and appearance.

3.08 ALTERATIONS

- A. Drawings showing existing construction and utilities are based on casual field observation and existing record documents only.
 - 1. Verify that construction and utility arrangements are as shown.
 - 2. Report discrepancies to Architect Engineer before disturbing existing installation.
 - 3. Beginning of alterations work constitutes acceptance of existing conditions.
- B. Keep areas in which alterations are being conducted separated from other areas that are still occupied.
- C. Remove existing work as indicated and as required to accomplish new work.
 - 1. Remove items indicated on drawings.
 - 2. Relocate items indicated on drawings.
 - 3. Where new surface finishes are to be applied to existing work, perform removals, patch, and prepare existing surfaces as required to receive new finish; remove existing finish if necessary for successful application of new finish.
 - 4. Where new surface finishes are not specified or indicated, patch holes and damaged surfaces to match adjacent finished surfaces as closely as possible.
- D. Services (Including but not limited to HVAC and Electrical): Remove, relocate, and extend existing systems to accommodate new construction.
 - 1. Maintain existing active systems that are to remain in operation; maintain access to equipment and operational components; if necessary, modify installation to allow access or provide access panel.

2. Where existing systems or equipment are not active and Contract Documents require reactivation, put back into operational condition; repair supply, distribution, and equipment as required.
 3. Where existing active systems serve occupied facilities but are to be replaced with new services, maintain existing systems in service until new systems are complete and ready for service.
 - a. Disable existing systems only to make switchovers and connections; minimize duration of outages.
 - b. Provide temporary connections as required to maintain existing systems in service.
 4. Verify that abandoned services serve only abandoned facilities.
 5. Remove abandoned pipe, ducts, conduits, and equipment ; remove back to source of supply where possible, otherwise cap stub and tag with identification; patch holes left by removal using materials specified for new construction.
- E. Protect existing work to remain.
1. Prevent movement of structure; provide shoring and bracing if necessary.
 2. Perform cutting to accomplish removals neatly and as specified for cutting new work.
 3. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during removal work.
- F. Adapt existing work to fit new work: Make as neat and smooth transition as possible.
1. When existing finished surfaces are cut so that a smooth transition with new work is not possible, terminate existing surface along a straight line at a natural line of division and make recommendation to Architect Engineer.
 2. Where removal of partitions or walls results in adjacent spaces becoming one, rework floors, walls, and ceilings to a smooth plane without breaks, steps, or bulkheads.
 3. Where a change of plane of 1/4 inch or more occurs in existing work, submit recommendation for providing a smooth transition for Architect Engineer review and request instructions.
- G. Patching: Where the existing surface is not indicated to be refinished, patch to match the surface finish that existed prior to cutting. Where the surface is indicated to be refinished, patch so that the substrate is ready for the new finish.
- H. Refinish existing surfaces as indicated:
1. Where rooms or spaces are indicated to be refinished, refinish all visible existing surfaces to remain to the specified condition for each material, with a neat transition to adjacent finishes.
 2. If mechanical or electrical work is exposed accidentally during the work, re-cover and refinish to match.
- I. Clean existing systems and equipment.
- J. Remove demolition debris and abandoned items from alterations areas and dispose of off-site; do not burn or bury.
- K. Do not begin new construction in alterations areas before demolition is complete.
- L. Comply with all other applicable requirements of this section.

3.09 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Whenever possible, execute the work by methods that avoid cutting or patching.
- B. See Alterations article above for additional requirements.
- C. Perform whatever cutting and patching is necessary to:
 1. Complete the work.
 2. Fit products together to integrate with other work.
 3. Provide openings for penetration of mechanical, electrical, and other services.
 4. Match work that has been cut to adjacent work.
 5. Repair areas adjacent to cuts to required condition.
 6. Repair new work damaged by subsequent work.
 7. Remove samples of installed work for testing when requested.

8. Remove and replace defective and non-conforming work.
- D. Execute work by methods to avoid damage to other work, and which will provide appropriate surfaces to receive patching and finishing. At in place work (new or existing), minimize damage and restore to original or specified condition.
- E. Employ original installer to perform cutting for weather exposed and moisture resistant elements, and sight exposed surfaces.
- F. Cut rigid materials using masonry saw or core drill. Pneumatic tools not allowed without prior approval.
- G. Restore work with new products in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.
- H. Fit work air tight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces.
- I. At penetrations of fire rated walls, partitions, ceiling, or floor construction, completely seal voids with fire rated material , to full thickness of the penetrated element.
- J. Patching:
 1. Finish patched surfaces to match finish that existed prior to patching. On continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection or natural break. For an assembly, refinish entire unit.
 2. Match color, texture, and appearance.
 3. Make neat transitions. Where new work abuts or aligns with existing, perform a smooth and even transition.
 4. Repair patched surfaces that are damaged, lifted, discolored, or showing other imperfections due to patching work. If defects are due to condition of substrate, repair substrate prior to repairing finish.
- K. Visual/Quality Limitations
 1. Do not cut-and-patch work exposed to view, exterior and interior, in a manner resulting in noticeable reduction of visual qualities and similar qualities, as judged by Architect Engineer.
 2. Engage the original installer/fabricator or, if not available, an acceptable equivalent entity, to perform cutting and patching.

3.10 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

- A. Protect installed work from damage by construction operations.
- B. Provide special protection where specified in individual specification sections.
- C. Provide temporary and removable protection for installed products. Control activity in immediate work area to prevent damage.
- D. Provide protective coverings at walls, projections, jambs, sills, and soffits of openings.
- E. Protect finished floors, stairs, and other surfaces from traffic, dirt, wear, damage, or movement of heavy objects, by protecting with durable sheet materials.
- F. Prohibit traffic or storage upon waterproofed or roofed surfaces. If traffic or activity is necessary, obtain recommendations for protection from waterproofing or roofing material manufacturer.
- G. Remove protective coverings when no longer needed; reuse or recycle plastic coverings if possible.

3.11 SYSTEM STARTUP

- A. Coordinate schedule for start-up of various equipment and systems.
- B. Notify Architect Engineer and owner seven days prior to start-up of each item.
- C. Verify that each piece of equipment or system has been checked for proper lubrication, drive rotation, belt tension, control sequence, and for conditions that may cause damage.
- D. Verify tests, meter readings, and specified electrical characteristics agree with those required by the equipment or system manufacturer.

- E. Verify that wiring and support components for equipment are complete and tested.
- F. Execute start-up under supervision of applicable Contractor personnel and manufacturer's representative in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.
- G. When specified in individual specification Sections, require manufacturer to provide authorized representative to be present at site to inspect, check, and approve equipment or system installation prior to start-up, and to supervise placing equipment or system in operation.
- H. Submit a written report that equipment or system has been properly installed and is functioning correctly.

3.12 DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTION

- A. See Section 01 79 00 - Demonstration and Training.

3.13 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust operating products and equipment to ensure smooth and unhindered operation.
- B. Testing, adjusting, and balancing HVAC systems: See Section 23 05 93 - Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC.

3.14 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Execute final cleaning prior to final project assessment.
- B. Use cleaning materials that are nonhazardous.
- C. Clean interior and exterior glass, surfaces exposed to view; remove temporary labels, stains and foreign substances, polish transparent and glossy surfaces,
- D. Remove all labels that are not permanent. Do not paint or otherwise cover fire test labels or nameplates on mechanical and electrical equipment.
- E. Clean equipment and fixtures to a sanitary condition with cleaning materials appropriate to the surface and material being cleaned.
- F. Clean filters of operating equipment.

3.15 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

- A. Make submittals that are required by governing or other authorities.
 - 1. Provide copies to Architect Engineer and Owner.
- B. Accompany Project Coordinator on preliminary inspection to determine items to be listed for completion or correction in the Contractor's Correction Punch List for Contractor's Notice of Substantial Completion.
- C. Notify Architect Engineer when work is considered ready for Architect Engineer's Substantial Completion inspection.
- D. Submit written certification containing Contractor's Correction Punch List, that Contract Documents have been reviewed, work has been inspected, and that work is complete in accordance with Contract Documents and ready for Architect Engineer's Substantial Completion inspection.
- E. Owner will occupy all of the building.
- F. Conduct Substantial Completion inspection and create Final Correction Punch List containing Architect Engineer's and Contractor's comprehensive list of items identified to be completed or corrected and submit to Architect Engineer.
- G. Correct items of work listed in Final Correction Punch List and comply with requirements for access to Owner-occupied areas.
- H. Notify Architect Engineer when work is considered finally complete and ready for Architect Engineer's Substantial Completion final inspection.
- I. Complete items of work determined by Architect Engineer listed in executed Certificate of Substantial Completion.

3.16 MAINTENANCE

- A. Provide service and maintenance of components indicated in specification sections.
- B. Maintenance Period: As indicated in specification sections or, if not indicated, not less than one year from the Date of Substantial Completion or the length of the specified warranty, whichever is longer.
- C. Examine system components at a frequency consistent with reliable operation. Clean, adjust, and lubricate as required.
- D. Include systematic examination, adjustment, and lubrication of components. Repair or replace parts whenever required. Use parts produced by the manufacturer of the original component.
- E. Maintenance service shall not be assigned or transferred to any agent or subcontractor without prior written consent of the Owner.

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 01 78 00
CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Project Record Documents.
- B. Operation and Maintenance Data.
- C. Warranties and bonds.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 00 72 00 - General Conditions: Performance bond and labor and material payment bonds, warranty, and correction of work.
- B. Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements: Submittals procedures, shop drawings, product data, and samples.
- C. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Contract closeout procedures.
- D. Individual Product Sections: Specific requirements for operation and maintenance data.
- E. Individual Product Sections: Warranties required for specific products or Work.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Project Record Documents: Submit documents to Architect Engineer with claim for final Application for Payment.
- B. Operation and Maintenance Data:
 - 1. Submit two copies of preliminary draft or proposed formats and outlines of contents before start of Work. Architect Engineer will review draft and return one copy with comments.
 - 2. For equipment, or component parts of equipment put into service during construction and operated by Owner, submit completed documents within ten days after acceptance.
 - 3. Submit one copy of completed documents 15 days prior to final inspection. This copy will be reviewed and returned after final inspection, with Architect Engineer comments. Revise content of all document sets as required prior to final submission.
 - 4. Submit two sets of revised final documents in final form within 10 days after final inspection.
- C. Warranties and Bonds:
 - 1. For equipment or component parts of equipment put into service during construction with Owner's permission, submit documents within 10 days after acceptance.
 - 2. Make other submittals within 10 days after Date of Substantial Completion, prior to final Application for Payment.
 - 3. For items of Work for which acceptance is delayed beyond Date of Substantial Completion, submit within 10 days after acceptance, listing the date of acceptance as the beginning of the warranty period.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Maintain on site one set of the following record documents; record actual revisions to the Work:
 - 1. Drawings.
 - 2. Specifications.
 - 3. Addenda.
 - 4. Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract.
 - 5. Reviewed shop drawings, product data, and samples.
 - 6. Manufacturer's instruction for assembly, installation, and adjusting.
- B. Ensure entries are complete and accurate, enabling future reference by Owner.
- C. Store record documents separate from documents used for construction.

- D. Record information concurrent with construction progress.
- E. Specifications: Legibly mark and record at each product section description of actual products installed, including the following:
 - 1. Manufacturer's name and product model and number.
 - 2. Product substitutions or alternates utilized.
 - 3. Changes made by Addenda and modifications.
- F. Record Drawings and Shop Drawings: Legibly mark each item to record actual construction including:
 - 1. Measured depths of foundations in relation to finish first floor datum.
 - 2. Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements.
 - 3. Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction, referenced to visible and accessible features of the Work.
 - 4. Field changes of dimension and detail.
 - 5. Details not on original Contract drawings.

3.02 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- A. Source Data: For each product or system, list names, addresses and telephone numbers of Subcontractors and suppliers, including local source of supplies and replacement parts.
- B. Product Data: Mark each sheet to clearly identify specific products and component parts, and data applicable to installation. Delete inapplicable information.
- C. Drawings: Supplement product data to illustrate relations of component parts of equipment and systems, to show control and flow diagrams. Do not use Project Record Documents as maintenance drawings.
- D. Typed Text: As required to supplement product data. Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure, incorporating manufacturer's instructions.

3.03 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA FOR MATERIALS AND FINISHES

- A. For Each Product, Applied Material, and Finish:
 - 1. Product data, with catalog number, size, composition, and color and texture designations.
 - 2. Information for re-ordering custom manufactured products.
- B. Instructions for Care and Maintenance: Manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental cleaning agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.
- C. Moisture protection and weather-exposed products: Include product data listing applicable reference standards, chemical composition, and details of installation. Provide recommendations for inspections, maintenance, and repair.
- D. Additional information as specified in individual product specification sections.
- E. Where additional instructions are required, beyond the manufacturer's standard printed instructions, have instructions prepared by personnel experienced in the operation and maintenance of the specific products.

3.04 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

- A. For Each Item of Equipment and Each System:
 - 1. Description of unit or system, and component parts.
 - 2. Identify function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.
 - 3. Include performance curves, with engineering data and tests.
 - 4. Complete nomenclature and model number of replaceable parts.
- B. Where additional instructions are required, beyond the manufacturer's standard printed instructions, have instructions prepared by personnel experienced in the operation and maintenance of the specific products.

- C. Panelboard Circuit Directories: Provide electrical service characteristics, controls, and communications; typed.
- D. Include color coded wiring diagrams as installed.
- E. Operating Procedures: Include start-up, break-in, and routine normal operating instructions and sequences. Include regulation, control, stopping, shut-down, and emergency instructions. Include summer, winter, and any special operating instructions.
- F. Maintenance Requirements: Include routine procedures and guide for preventative maintenance and trouble shooting; disassembly, repair, and reassembly instructions; and alignment, adjusting, balancing, and checking instructions.
- G. Provide servicing and lubrication schedule, and list of lubricants required.
- H. Include manufacturer's printed operation and maintenance instructions.
- I. Include sequence of operation by controls manufacturer.
- J. Provide original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings, and diagrams required for maintenance.
- K. Provide control diagrams by controls manufacturer as installed.
- L. Provide Contractor's coordination drawings, with color coded piping diagrams as installed.
- M. Provide charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve, keyed to flow and control diagrams.
- N. Provide list of original manufacturer's spare parts, current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
- O. Include test and balancing reports.
- P. Additional Requirements: As specified in individual product specification sections.

3.05 ASSEMBLY OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Assemble operation and maintenance data into durable manuals for Owner's personnel use, with data arranged in the same sequence as, and identified by, the specification sections.
- B. Where systems involve more than one specification section, provide separate tabbed divider for each system.
- C. Binders: Commercial quality, 8-1/2 by 11 inch three D side ring binders with durable plastic covers; 2 inch maximum ring size. When multiple binders are used, correlate data into related consistent groupings.
- D. Cover: Identify each binder with typed or printed title OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS; identify title of Project; identify subject matter of contents.
- E. Project Directory: Title and address of Project; names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Architect Engineer, Consultants, Contractor and subcontractors, with names of responsible parties.
- F. Tables of Contents: List every item separated by a divider, using the same identification as on the divider tab; where multiple volumes are required, include all volumes Tables of Contents in each volume, with the current volume clearly identified.
- G. Dividers: Provide tabbed dividers for each separate product and system; identify the contents on the divider tab; immediately following the divider tab include a description of product and major component parts of equipment.
- H. Text: Manufacturer's printed data, or typewritten data on 24 pound paper.
- I. Drawings: Provide with reinforced punched binder tab. Bind in with text; fold larger drawings to size of text pages.

3.06 WARRANTIES AND BONDS

- A. Obtain warranties and bonds, executed in duplicate by responsible Subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers, within 10 days after completion of the applicable item of work. Except for

items put into use with Owner's permission, leave date of beginning of time of warranty until the Date of Substantial completion is determined.

- B. Verify that documents are in proper form, contain full information, and are notarized.
- C. Co-execute submittals when required.
- D. Retain warranties and bonds until time specified for submittal.
- E. Manual: Bind in commercial quality 8-1/2 by 11 inch three D side ring binders with durable plastic covers.
- F. Cover: Identify each binder with typed or printed title WARRANTIES AND BONDS, with title of Project; name, address and telephone number of Contractor and equipment supplier; and name of responsible company principal.
- G. Table of Contents: Neatly typed, in the sequence of the Table of Contents of the Project Manual, with each item identified with the number and title of the specification section in which specified, and the name of product or work item.
- H. Separate each warranty or bond with index tab sheets keyed to the Table of Contents listing. Provide full information, using separate typed sheets as necessary. List Subcontractor, supplier, and manufacturer, with name, address, and telephone number of responsible principal.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 79 00
DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Demonstration of products and systems to be commissioned and where indicated in specific specification sections.
- B. Training of Owner personnel in operation and maintenance is required for:
 - 1. All software-operated systems.
 - 2. HVAC systems and equipment.
 - 3. Plumbing equipment.
 - 4. Electrical systems and equipment.
 - 5. Items specified in individual product Sections.
- C. Training of Owner personnel in care, cleaning, maintenance, and repair is required for:
 - 1. Roofing, waterproofing, and other weather-exposed or moisture protection products.
 - 2. Finishes, including flooring, wall finishes, ceiling finishes.
 - 3. Fixtures and fittings.
 - 4. Items specified in individual product Sections.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals: Operation and maintenance manuals.
- B. Other Specification Sections: Additional requirements for demonstration and training.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures; except:
 - 1. Make all submittals specified in this section, and elsewhere where indicated for commissioning purposes, directly to the Commissioning Authority.
 - 2. Submit one copy to the Commissioning Authority, not to be returned.
 - 3. Make commissioning submittals on time schedule specified by Commissioning Authority.
- B. Draft Training Plans: Owner will designate personnel to be trained; tailor training to needs and skill-level of attendees.
 - 1. Submit to Architect Engineer for transmittal to Owner.
 - 2. Submit to Commissioning Authority for review and inclusion in overall training plan.
 - 3. Submit not less than four weeks prior to start of training.
 - 4. Revise and resubmit until acceptable.
 - 5. Provide an overall schedule showing all training sessions.
 - 6. Include at least the following for each training session:
 - a. Identification, date, time, and duration.
 - b. Description of products and/or systems to be covered.
 - c. Name of firm and person conducting training; include qualifications.
 - d. Intended audience, such as job description.
 - e. Objectives of training and suggested methods of ensuring adequate training.
 - f. Methods to be used, such as classroom lecture, live demonstrations, hands-on, etc.
 - g. Media to be used, such as slides, hand-outs, etc.
 - h. Training equipment required, such as projector, projection screen, etc., to be provided by Contractor.
- C. Training Manuals: Provide training manual for each attendee; allow for minimum of two attendees per training session.
 - 1. Include applicable portion of O&M manuals.
 - 2. Include copies of all hand-outs, slides, overheads, video presentations, etc., that are not included in O&M manuals.
 - 3. Provide one extra copy of each training manual to be included with operation and maintenance data.

- D. Training Reports:
 - 1. Identification of each training session, date, time, and duration.
 - 2. Sign-in sheet showing names and job titles of attendees.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Instructor Qualifications: Familiar with design, operation, maintenance and troubleshooting of the relevant products and systems.
 - 1. Provide as instructors the most qualified trainer of those contractors and/or installers who actually supplied and installed the systems and equipment.
 - 2. Where a single person is not familiar with all aspects, provide specialists with necessary qualifications.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 DEMONSTRATION - GENERAL

- A. Demonstrations conducted during system start-up do not qualify as demonstrations for the purposes of this section, unless approved in advance by Owner.
- B. Demonstrations conducted during Functional Testing need not be repeated unless Owner personnel training is specified.
- C. Demonstration may be combined with Owner personnel training if applicable.
- D. Operating Equipment and Systems: Demonstrate operation in all modes, including start-up, shut-down, seasonal changeover, emergency conditions, and troubleshooting, and maintenance procedures, including scheduled and preventive maintenance.
 - 1. Perform demonstrations not less than two weeks prior to Substantial Completion.
 - 2. For equipment or systems requiring seasonal operation, perform demonstration for other season within six months.
- E. Non-Operating Products: Demonstrate cleaning, scheduled and preventive maintenance, and repair procedures.
 - 1. Perform demonstrations not less than two weeks prior to Substantial Completion.

3.02 TRAINING - GENERAL

- A. Commissioning Authority will prepare the Training Plan based on draft plans submitted.
- B. Conduct training on-site unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Owner will provide classroom and seating at no cost to Contractor.
- D. Do not start training until Functional Testing is complete, unless otherwise specified or approved by the Commissioning Authority.
- E. Provide training in minimum two hour segments.
- F. The Commissioning Authority is responsible for determining that the training was satisfactorily completed and will provide approval forms.
- G. Training schedule will be subject to availability of Owner's personnel to be trained; re-schedule training sessions as required by Owner; once schedule has been approved by Owner failure to conduct sessions according to schedule will be cause for Owner to charge Contractor for personnel "show-up" time.
- H. Review of Facility Policy on Operation and Maintenance Data: During training discuss:
 - 1. The location of the O&M manuals and procedures for use and preservation; backup copies.
 - 2. Typical contents and organization of all manuals, including explanatory information, system narratives, and product specific information.
 - 3. Typical uses of the O&M manuals.
- I. Product- and System-Specific Training:
 - 1. Review the applicable O&M manuals.

2. For systems, provide an overview of system operation, design parameters and constraints, and operational strategies.
 3. Review instructions for proper operation in all modes, including start-up, shut-down, seasonal changeover and emergency procedures, and for maintenance, including preventative maintenance.
 4. Provide hands-on training on all operational modes possible and preventive maintenance.
 5. Emphasize safe and proper operating requirements; discuss relevant health and safety issues and emergency procedures.
 6. Discuss common troubleshooting problems and solutions.
 7. Discuss any peculiarities of equipment installation or operation.
 8. Discuss warranties and guarantees, including procedures necessary to avoid voiding coverage.
 9. Review recommended tools and spare parts inventory suggestions of manufacturers.
 10. Review spare parts and tools required to be furnished by Contractor.
 11. Review spare parts suppliers and sources and procurement procedures.
- J. Be prepared to answer questions raised by training attendees; if unable to answer during training session, provide written response within three days.

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 06 10 00
ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Exposed non-structural dimension lumber framing.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Dimension Lumber: Comply with PS 20 and requirements of specified grading agencies.
 - 1. If no species is specified, provide any species graded by the agency specified; if no grading agency is specified, provide lumber graded by any grading agency meeting the specified requirements.
 - 2. Grading Agency: Any grading agency whose rules are approved by the Board of Review, American Lumber Standard Committee (www.alsc.org) and who provides grading service for the species and grade specified; provide lumber stamped with grade mark unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Lumber fabricated from old growth timber is not permitted.

2.02 EXPOSED DIMENSION LUMBER

- A. Sizes: Nominal sizes as indicated on drawings.
- B. Surfacing: S4S.
- C. Moisture Content: S-dry or MC19.

2.03 FACTORY WOOD TREATMENT

- A. Treated Lumber and Plywood: Comply with requirements of AWPA U1 - Use Category System for wood treatments determined by use categories, expected service conditions, and specific applications.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- A. Select material sizes to minimize waste.
- B. Reuse scrap to the greatest extent possible; clearly separate scrap for use on site as accessory components, including: shims, bracing, and blocking.
- C. Where treated wood is used on interior, provide temporary ventilation during and immediately after installation sufficient to remove indoor air contaminants.

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 06 20 00
FINISH CARPENTRY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Finish carpentry items.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 09 90 00 - Painting and Coating: Painting and finishing of finish carpentry items.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FINISH CARPENTRY ITEMS

- A. Quality Grade: Unless otherwise indicated provide products of quality specified by AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) for Custom Grade.
- B. Woodwork Items:
 - 1. Handrails: Red Oak; prepare for stained and sealed finish.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install work in accordance with AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) requirements for grade indicated.

3.02 PREPARATION FOR SITE FINISHING

- A. Site Finishing: See Section 09 90 00.

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

**SECTION 08 12 13
HOLLOW METAL FRAMES**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Non-fire-rated steel frames.

1.02 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store in accordance with NAAMM HMMA 840.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 STEEL FRAMES - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Glazed Lights: Non-removable stops on non-secure side; sizes and configurations as indicated on drawings.

2.02 STEEL FRAMES WITH INTEGRAL CASINGS

- A. Finish: Factory primed, for field finishing.
- B. Frames: Face welded.
 - 1. Grade: Comply with frame requirements in ANSI/SDI A250.8 (SDI-100); Level 2 - Heavy-Duty, 16 gage, 0.053 inch, minimum frame steel thickness.
 - 2. Finish: Factory primed, for field finishing.

2.03 FINISH MATERIALS

- A. Primer: Rust-inhibiting, complying with ANSI/SDI A250.10.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install frames in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations and as follows.
- B. Coordinate frame anchor placement with wall construction.

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 08 14 16
FLUSH WOOD DOORS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Flush wood doors; flush configuration; non-rated.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 DOORS

- A. All Doors: See drawings for locations and additional requirements.
 - 1. Quality Level: Custom Grade, Standard Duty performance, in accordance with WDMA I.S. 1A.
 - 2. Wood Veneer Faced Doors: 5-ply unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Interior Doors: 1-3/4 inches thick unless otherwise indicated; flush construction.
 - 1. Provide prehung hollow core doors at all locations.
 - 2. Provide silencers with the prehung hollow core doors.

2.02 DOOR AND PANEL CORES

- A. Hollow Core Doors: Type - Standard (FSHC); plies and faces as indicated.

2.03 DOOR CONSTRUCTION

- A. Fabricate doors in accordance with door quality standard specified.
- B. Cores Constructed with stiles and rails:
- C. Factory machine doors for hardware other than surface-mounted hardware, in accordance with hardware requirements and dimensions.
- D. Factory fit doors for frame opening dimensions identified on shop drawings, with edge clearances in accordance with specified quality standard.
- E. Provide edge clearances in accordance with the quality standard specified.

2.04 FACTORY FINISHING - WOOD VENEER DOORS

- A. Finish work in accordance with WDMA I.S. 1A for Grade specified and as follows:

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install doors in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and specified quality standard.
- B. Factory-Finished Doors: Do not field cut or trim; if fit or clearance is not correct, replace door.
- C. Coordinate installation of doors with installation of frames and hardware.

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 08 80 00

GLAZING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Glass.
- B. Glazing compounds and accessories.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 INSULATING GLASS UNITS

- A. Type IG-1 - Sealed Insulating Glass Units: Vision glass, double glazed.
 - 1. Application: All exterior glazing unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Outboard Lite: Annealed float glass, 3/16 inch thick, minimum.
 - a. Tint: Clear.
 - 3. Inboard Lite: Annealed float glass, 3/16 inch thick, minimum.
 - a. Tint: Clear.
 - 4. Total Thickness: 1/2 inch.

2.02 EXTERIOR GLAZING ASSEMBLIES

- A. Performance Criteria: Select type and thickness of glass to withstand dead and live loads caused by positive and negative wind pressure acting normal to plane of glass.
 - 1. Use the procedure specified in ASTM E1300 to determine glass type and thickness.
 - 2. Limit glass deflection to 1/200 or flexure limit of glass, whichever is less, with full recovery of glazing materials.
 - 3. Glass thicknesses listed are minimum.

2.03 GLAZING ACCESSORIES

- A. Setting Blocks: Neoprene, 80 to 90 Shore A durometer hardness; ASTM C864 Option II. Length of 0.1 inch for each square foot of glazing or minimum 4 inch x width of glazing rabbet space minus 1/16 inch x height to suit glazing method and pane weight and area.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION - EXTERIOR WET METHOD (SEALANT AND SEALANT)

- A. Place setting blocks at 1/4 points and install glazing pane or unit.
- B. Install removable stops with glazing centered in space by inserting spacer shims both sides at 24 inch intervals, 1/4 inch below sight line.
- C. Fill gaps between glazing and stops sealant to depth of bite on glazing, but not more than 3/8 inch below sight line to ensure full contact with glazing and continue the air and vapor seal.
- D. Apply sealant to uniform line, flush with sight line. Tool or wipe sealant surface smooth.

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 09 21 16
GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Metal stud wall framing.
- B. Acoustic insulation.
- C. Gypsum wallboard.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

- A. Provide completed assemblies complying with ASTM C840 and GA-216.

2.02 METAL FRAMING MATERIALS

- A. Non-Loadbearing Framing System Components: ASTM C645; galvanized sheet steel, of size and properties necessary to comply with ASTM C754 for the spacing indicated, with maximum deflection of wall framing of L/240 at 5 psf.
 - 1. Studs: "C" shaped with flat or formed webs with knurled faces.
 - 2. Runners: U shaped, sized to match studs.

2.03 BOARD MATERIALS

- A. Gypsum Wallboard: Paper-faced gypsum panels as defined in ASTM C1396/C1396M; sizes to minimize joints in place; ends square cut.
 - 1. Application: Use for vertical surfaces, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Thickness:
 - a. Vertical Surfaces: 5/8 inch.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

- A. Acoustic Insulation: ASTM C665; preformed glass fiber, friction fit type, unfaced.
- B. Screws for Attachment to Steel Members Less Than 0.033 inch In Thickness, to Wood Members, and to Gypsum Board: ASTM C1002; self-piercing tapping type; cadmium plated for exterior locations.
- C. Screws for Attachment to Steel Members From 0.033 to 0.112 inch in Thickness: ASTM C954; steel drill screws for application of gypsum board to loadbearing steel studs.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 FRAMING INSTALLATION

- A. Metal Framing: Install in accordance with ASTM C754 and manufacturer's instructions.

3.02 ACOUSTIC ACCESSORIES INSTALLATION

- A. Acoustic Insulation: Place tightly within spaces, around cut openings, behind and around electrical and mechanical items within partitions, and tight to items passing through partitions.

3.03 BOARD INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with ASTM C 840, GA-216, and manufacturer's instructions. Install to minimize butt end joints, especially in highly visible locations.

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 09 51 00
ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Suspended metal grid ceiling system.
- B. Acoustical units.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 ACOUSTICAL UNITS

- A. Acoustical Tile: Painted mineral fiber, ASTM E1264 Type III, with the following characteristics:
 - 1. Size: 24 by 48 inches.

2.02 SUSPENSION SYSTEM(S)

- A. Suspension Systems - General: Complying with ASTM C635/C635M; die cut and interlocking components, with stabilizer bars, clips, splices, perimeter moldings, and hold down clips as required.
- B. Exposed Steel Suspension System: Formed steel, commercial quality cold rolled; heavy-duty.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

- A. Support Channels and Hangers: Galvanized steel; size and type to suit application and ceiling system flatness requirement specified.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION - SUSPENSION SYSTEM

- A. Install suspension system in accordance with ASTM C636/C636M and manufacturer's instructions and as supplemented in this section.

3.02 INSTALLATION - ACOUSTICAL UNITS

- A. Install acoustical units in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Fit acoustical units in place, free from damaged edges or other defects detrimental to appearance and function.

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 09 65 00
RESILIENT FLOORING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Resilient tile flooring.
- B. Resilient base.
- C. Installation accessories.

1.02 WARRANTY

- A. Manufacturer's materials and installation warranty.

1.03 CORRECTION OF WORK

- A. Correction of Work Period: 2-years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 TILE FLOORING

- A. Vinyl Composition Tile: Homogeneous, with color extending throughout thickness.
 - 1. Minimum Requirements: Comply with ASTM F1066, of Class corresponding to type specified.
 - 2. Size: 12 by 12 inch.
 - 3. Thickness: 0.125 inch.

2.02 RESILIENT BASE

- A. Resilient Base: ASTM F1861, Type TS rubber, vulcanized thermoset; top set Style A, Straight.
 - 1. Critical Radiant Flux (CRF): Minimum 0.45 watt per square centimeter, when tested in accordance with ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253.
 - 2. Height: 4 inch.
 - 3. Thickness: 0.125 inch thick.
 - 4. Finish: Matte.
 - 5. Color: Color as selected from manufacturer's standards.
 - 6. Adhesive: Per manufacturer's recommendation for installation.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

- A. Subfloor Filler: White premix latex; type recommended by adhesive material manufacturer.
- B. Primers, Adhesives, and Seaming Materials: Waterproof; types recommended by flooring manufacturer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Fit joints tightly.

3.02 TILE FLOORING

- A. Mix tile from container to ensure shade variations are consistent when tile is placed, unless manufacturer's instructions say otherwise.

3.03 RESILIENT BASE

- A. Strictly install in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation.
- B. Fit joints tightly and make vertical. Maintain minimum dimension of 18 inches between joints.
- C. Install base on solid backing. Bond tightly to wall and floor surfaces.

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 26 00 10
ELECTRICAL GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Work covered by this specification shall include furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and services required to construct and install the complete electrical system shown on accompanying plans and specified herein, and make final connections to all equipment.
- B. This work shall include: The general layout of the complete electrical system; arrangement of feeders, circuits, outlets, switches, controls, panelboards, transformers, service equipment, fixtures, and other work. No rough-in or connection, etc. for mechanical equipment shall be done until coordination is completed with Division 23.

1.03 RELATED WORK

- A. The Contractor shall be familiar with any work specified elsewhere in these specifications. Perform this work as specified herein.

1.04 LOCAL CONDITIONS

- A. Unless otherwise required or specified under another section of these specifications, cutting and patching will be performed by the Contractor. Division 26 shall furnish sketches showing locations and sizes of all openings, chases, etc. required for the installation of work.
- B. Division 26 shall furnish and locate sleeves and inserts required before floors and walls are built or he shall be responsible for the cost of cutting and patching required where such sleeves and inserts are not installed or where incorrectly located. Division 26 shall do all drilling required for installation of the hangers.
- C. No cutting shall be permitted to any of the structural members without the written permission of the Architect Engineer.
- D. Where openings are cut to permit installation of work, or cut to repair or remodel, any defects that may appear up to expiration of guarantee, patching shall be done by the trade whose work is disturbed, but shall be paid for by the Division cutting openings or causing the damage.
- E. Roof curbs for electrical openings shall be provided and flashed by the Contractor. Division 26 shall advise the Contractor as to size, location and details of curbs required.
- F. The Contractor shall furnish all foundations and supports required for electrical equipment. Division 26 shall furnish an approved layout of bases and supports to the Contractor.
- G. In general, all floor-mounted equipment shall be installed on raised concrete bases. Concrete bases shall be not less than 6 inches high unless otherwise noted, and shall be poured in forms built of new dressed lumber. Foundation corners shall be neatly chamfered by means of sheet metal or triangular wood strips nailed to the form. Foundation bolts shall be placed in forms when concrete is poured; bolts shall be correctly located by means of templates. Allow 1 inch below equipment bases for alignment and grouting. After grouting, the forms will be removed and the surface of the foundations shall be hand-rubbed with carborundum.
- H. Division 26 shall give full cooperation to other trades, furnishing, in writing, to the Architect Engineer, any information necessary to permit work of all trades to be installed satisfactorily and with the least possible interference or delay.
- I. Where work of this Division will be installed close to work of other trades, or where there is evidence that the work will interfere with work of other trades, the Division 26 shall assist in working out space conditions to make satisfactory adjustment. If the Contractor installs work before coordinating with other trades, he shall make necessary changes in his work to correct the condition without extra charge.

- J. Keep work area clean at all times. Daily remove all scraps and debris from work area.

1.05 PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS

- A. Give all necessary notices; obtain all permits, and pay all governmental taxes, fees and other costs in connection with work; file all necessary plans; prepare all documents and obtain all necessary approvals of all governmental departments having jurisdiction; obtain required certificates of inspection for his work and deliver same to the Architect Engineer before request for acceptance and final payment of work.
- B. Contractor shall include in the work, without extra cost to the Owner, all labor, materials, services, apparatus, drawings, etc. in order to comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, whether or not shown on the drawings and/or in the specifications.

1.06 CODES AND STANDARDS

- A. The following specifications and standards, of issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form part of these specifications:
1. National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Amendments and Supplements.
 2. National Electrical Safety Code.
 3. National Fire Protection Association's Recommended Practices.
 4. Local, City and State Codes and Ordinances.
 5. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
 6. Illuminating Engineering Society.
 7. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers.
 8. Insulated Cable Engineers Association.
 9. National Electrical Manufacturers Association.
 10. American National Standards Institute.
 11. American Society for Testing Materials.
 12. State Fire Prevention Code.
 13. Occupational Health Safety Act.
 14. National Electrical Contractor Standards..
- B. The latest specifications and standards available shall be used for the above.

1.07 REVIEW OF MATERIALS

- A. It is the intent of these specifications to establish quality standards of materials and equipment installed. Therefore, specific items are identified by manufacturer, trade name or catalog designation.
- B. Should the Contractor propose to furnish material and equipment other than that specified, he shall submit a written request for any or all substitutions to the Architect Engineer. Such request shall be alternatives to the original bid, and shall be submitted complete with descriptive (manufacturer, brand name, catalog number, etc.), and technical data for all items. The Contractor shall submit written answers to the following questions for each substitution request:
1. Is the substitution of equal, greater or less quality than the design requirements?
 2. If of less quality, what is the difference in value?
 3. If of equal or better quality, what are the advantages to the Owner in accepting the substitution at no change in contract price?
- C. Where such substitutions alter the design or space requirements indicated on the drawings, the Contractor shall include all items of cost for the revised design and include cost of all applicable trades involved.
- D. Acceptance or rejection of the proposed substitutions shall be subject to the approval of the Architect Engineer. If requested by the Architect Engineer, the Contractor shall submit for inspection samples of both the specified and proposed substitute items.
- E. In all cases where substitutions are permitted, the Contractor shall bear any extra cost of evaluating the equality of the material and the equipment to be installed.

- F. The Contractor shall submit to the Architect Engineer detailed dimensioned shop drawings covering all items of electrical equipment. No equipment should be put into manufacture or ordered until these shop drawings or brochures have been approved by the Architect Engineer.
- G. The Contractor shall submit 5 copies of the shop drawings to the Architect Engineer for comment or correction.
- H. In the event resubmittal is required, the Contractor shall revise the shop drawings as directed by the Architect Engineer. The Contractor shall then resubmit 5 copies of the corrected shop drawings to the Architect Engineer for final approval.
- I. As soon as practicable and within 30 days after award of contract, and before beginning fabrication of material or installation of equipment, the Contractor shall submit a complete schedule of materials, equipment, apparatus and appurtenances proposed for installation and/or use in this project to the Architect Engineer for approval.
- J. This schedule shall be in the form of a bill of materials and shall include manufacturer's names, catalog numbers, diagrams and other descriptive data as required for approval. Submittal procedure shall be the same as specified above.
- K. Upon completion of the project, this Contractor shall prepare and deliver to the Architect Engineer one set of red-lined "RECORD SET" prints, showing actual installed locations of all electrical conduits, ducts and cables outside and inside of the buildings, including the location of all underground junction boxes, pull boxes, handholes and manholes. Make all necessary field measurements during the installation of the electrical work.

1.08 DEVIATIONS

- A. The Drawings, which constitute an integral part of the contract, shall indicate the general layout of the complete electrical systems; arrangement of feeders, circuits, outlets, switches, controls, panelboards, transformers, unit substations, service equipment, fixtures and other work.
- B. Field verification of scale dimensions on the drawings is directed since actual locations, distances and levels will be governed by actual field conditions.
- C. The Contractor shall check architectural, structural, plumbing, heating and ventilating to avert possible installation conflicts. Should drastic changes from original drawings be necessary to resolve such conflicts, the Contractor shall notify the Architect Engineer and secure written approval and agreement on necessary adjustments before the installation is started.
- D. The drawings may be superseded by later revised or detailed drawings or specification addenda prepared by the Architect Engineer, and the Contractor shall conform to all reasonable changes without extra cost to the Owner. All items not specifically mentioned in the specifications or noted on the drawings, but which are obviously necessary to make a complete working installation, shall be included.

1.09 SITE UTILITIES

- A. Locations and elevations of various utilities, included within the scope of this work, have been obtained from city and utility maps and/or other substantially reliable sources, and are offered separately from contract documents as a general guide only without guarantee as to accuracy. The Contractor shall examine the site and verify to his own satisfaction the locations and elevations of all utilities and shall adequately inform himself of their relations to the work before entering into contract.
- B. Voltage that appears on the drawings and elsewhere in these specifications has been obtained from the serving utility company. Before ordering equipment and starting the job, the Contractor shall verify the voltage with the utility company. If voltage differs from that noted on the drawings and in the specifications, the Architect Engineer shall be notified at once. If the Architect Engineer is not notified before equipment is ordered or construction is started, the Contractor shall provide an acceptable and operable system at no additional cost to the Owner.
- C. Exterior utilities shall include all conduit and appurtenances outside of the building or as shown on the plans. Unless otherwise noted, utilities shall include complete tie-in with utility lines at no extra cost to the Owner. The Contractor shall pay all costs required by utility company

pertaining to construction and tie-in. Deposits required for permanent service shall be paid by the Owner.

1.10 ELECTRICAL LICENSE REQUIREMENT

- A. No person shall perform electrical work on the contract without possessing an Arkansas State Master or Journeyman License from the Arkansas State Electrical Examiners Board. All electrical work and apprentice electricians shall be supervised by a Master or Journeyman Electrician on a one to one ratio.
- B. All electricians shall have a copy of their license with them and shall be required to show it to an appropriate inspector upon request.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. Each item of equipment furnished under these specifications is to be essentially the standard product of the manufacturer; however, component parts of equipment need not be products of one manufacturer.
- B. All material and equipment shall be new and of the best quality normally used in good commercial practice, being products of reputable manufacture. Each major component shall bear a name plate stating name and address of the manufacturer and catalog number or designation. All materials shall be of the manufacturer's latest design standard, and bear Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. label and the manufacturer's trade mark.
- C. Where items of equipment and/or apparatus come under the following general headings; all of the equipment shall be from the same manufacturer:
 - 1. Busways, circuit breakers, load centers, metering equipment, panelboards, safety switches, starters, substations, switchboards and switchgear.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. All electrical construction work shall be installed under the direction of a competent supervisor who will be at the job site at all times when electrical installations are being made.
- B. Installing Contractor will be held responsible for damage to other work resulting from negligence of his workmen. Such repairs shall be performed by the trade originally accomplishing the work but at the expense of Division 26.
- C. The Contractor shall utilize only competent and skillful workmen in handling and installing equipment specified.
- D. Installation shall be carried out in such a manner that the many components will function as a complete workable system including any accessories required to accomplish such installation. Equipment shall be left properly adjusted and in satisfactory working order. Work is to be executed in conformity with best acceptable standard practices with the equipment being installed to allow for maximum accessibility and best appearance. Installation shall be such that future installations and expansions can be made with a minimum of expenditure.
- E. Where possible, work must be scheduled for accomplishment during periods acceptable to the Owner, but when such scheduling is not feasible, work shall be executed at night or over weekends. No additional compensation will be allowed for overtime.
- F. Apparatus which is too large to permit access through stairways, doorways or shafts shall be brought to the job site by the Contractor involved and put in place before the closing of the structure.
- G. Division 26 shall be responsible for the protection of electrical apparatus from damage and the elements. This shall include the erection of temporary shelters, cribbing, and the covering of apparatus in uncompleted areas of buildings with tarpaulins. Failure to comply with the foregoing by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Architect Engineer will be sufficient cause for rejection of the piece of apparatus in question.

- H. Chases, recesses, and other openings required for the location of conduits or equipment in new construction shall be provided by the Contractor. Division 26 shall advise the Contractor of the size and locations, and furnish all necessary drawings required for his work in sufficient time to allow for provision of chase.
- I. After installation is complete, and at such time as the Architect Engineer may direct, the Contractor shall conduct an operating test for approval. Equipment shall be demonstrated to operate in accordance with the requirements of this specification. Test shall be performed in the presence of the Architect Engineer or authorized representative. Division 26 shall furnish instruments and personnel required for the test and Owner will furnish necessary electrical power.
- J. The Contractor shall furnish a written certificate guaranteeing materials, equipment and labor furnished to be free of defects for a period of 1 year; except where otherwise indicated, from and after the date of final acceptance of the work by the Owner, and further agrees that if defects appear within stipulated guaranty period same shall be replaced or made good without charge.

3.02 SEISMIC QUALIFICATION OF EQUIPMENT

- A. Provide manufacturer's certificate of compliance for the following equipment requiring seismic qualification in accordance with ASCE-7.
 - 1. Transformers
 - 2. Panel Boards
 - 3. Circuit Breakers
 - 4. Motor Starters
 - 5. Switch Boards
 - 6. Light Fixtures

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 26 05 01
MINOR ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL - NOT USED

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Electrical demolition.

1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Additional requirements for alterations work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

2.01 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- A. Materials and equipment for patching and extending work: As specified in individual sections.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify field measurements and circuiting arrangements are as shown on Drawings.
- B. Verify that abandoned wiring and equipment serve only abandoned facilities.
- C. Demolition drawings are based on casual field observation and existing record documents.
- D. Report discrepancies to Architect Engineer before disturbing existing installation.
- E. Beginning of demolition means installer accepts existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Disconnect electrical systems in walls, floors, and ceilings to be removed.
- B. Coordinate utility service outages with utility company and Owner.
- C. Provide temporary wiring and connections to maintain existing systems in service during construction. When work must be performed on energized equipment or circuits, use personnel experienced in such operations.
- D. Existing Electrical Service: Maintain existing system in service until new system is complete and ready for service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Minimize outage duration.
 - 1. Obtain permission from Owner at least 24 hours before partially or completely disabling system.
 - 2. Make temporary connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

3.03 DEMOLITION AND EXTENSION OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL WORK

- A. Remove, relocate, and extend existing installations to accommodate new construction.
- B. Remove abandoned wiring to source of supply.
- C. Remove exposed abandoned conduit, including abandoned conduit above accessible ceiling finishes. Cut conduit flush with walls and floors, and patch surfaces.
- D. Disconnect abandoned outlets and remove devices. Remove abandoned outlets if conduit servicing them is abandoned and removed. Provide blank cover for abandoned outlets that are not removed.
- E. Disconnect and remove abandoned panelboards and distribution equipment.
- F. Disconnect and remove electrical devices and equipment serving utilization equipment that has been removed.

- G. Disconnect and remove abandoned luminaires. Remove brackets, stems, hangers, and other accessories.
- H. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during demolition and extension work.
- I. Maintain access to existing electrical installations that remain active. Modify installation or provide access panel as appropriate.
- J. Extend existing installations using materials and methods compatible with existing electrical installations, or as specified.

3.04 CLEANING AND REPAIR

- A. See Section 01 74 19 - Construction Waste Management and Disposal for additional requirements.
- B. Clean and repair existing materials and equipment that remain or that are to be reused.
- C. Panelboards: Clean exposed surfaces and check tightness of electrical connections. Replace damaged circuit breakers and provide closure plates for vacant positions. Provide typed circuit directory showing revised circuiting arrangement.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 19

LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Single conductor building wire.
- B. Service entrance cable.
- C. Wiring connectors.
- D. Electrical tape.
- E. Heat shrink tubing.
- F. Wire pulling lubricant.

1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 07 84 00 - Firestopping.
- B. Section 26 05 26 - Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems: Additional requirements for grounding conductors and grounding connectors.
- C. Section 26 05 53 - Identification for Electrical Systems: Identification products and requirements.

1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM B3 - Standard Specification for Soft or Annealed Copper Wire.
- B. ASTM B8 - Standard Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard, or Soft.
- C. ASTM B33 - Standard Specification for Tin-Coated Soft or Annealed Copper Wire for Electrical Purposes.
- D. ASTM B787/B787M - Standard Specification for 19 Wire Combination Unilay-Stranded Copper Conductors for Subsequent Insulation.
- E. ASTM D3005 - Standard Specification for Low-Temperature Resistant Vinyl Chloride Plastic Pressure-Sensitive Electrical Insulating Tape.
- F. ASTM D4388 - Standard Specification for Nonmetallic Semi-Conducting and Electrically Insulating Rubber Tapes.
- G. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; National Electrical Contractors Association.
- H. NEMA WC 70 - Power Cables Rated 2000 Volts or Less for the Distribution of Electrical Energy; National Electrical Manufacturers Association (ANSI/NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658).
- I. NETA ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Equipment and Systems; International Electrical Testing Association (ANSI/NETA ATS).
- J. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association.
- K. UL 44 - Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables.
- L. UL 83 - Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables.
- M. UL 486A-486B - Wire Connectors.
- N. UL 486C - Splicing Wire Connectors.
- O. UL 486D - Sealed Wire Connector Systems.
- P. UL 510 - Polyvinyl Chloride, Polyethylene, and Rubber Insulating Tape.

Q. UL 854 - Service-Entrance Cables.

1.05 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordination:

1. Coordinate sizes of raceways, boxes, and equipment enclosures installed under other sections with the actual conductors to be installed, including adjustments for conductor sizes increased for voltage drop.
2. Coordinate with electrical equipment installed under other sections to provide terminations suitable for use with the conductors to be installed.
3. Notify Architect Engineer of any conflicts with or deviations from the contract documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store conductors and cables in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

1.09 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not install or otherwise handle thermoplastic-insulated conductors at temperatures lower than 14 degrees F, unless otherwise permitted by manufacturer's instructions. When installation below this temperature is unavoidable, notify Architect Engineer and obtain direction before proceeding with work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CONDUCTOR AND CABLE APPLICATIONS

- A. Do not use conductors and cables for applications other than as permitted by NFPA 70 and product listing.
- B. Provide single conductor building wire installed in suitable raceway unless otherwise indicated, permitted, or required.
- C. Nonmetallic-sheathed cable is not permitted.
- D. Underground feeder and branch-circuit cable is not permitted.
- E. Service entrance cable is permitted only as follows:
 1. Where not otherwise restricted, may be used:
 - a. For overhead service drop, installed in raceway to service head.
 - b. For underground service entrance, installed in raceway.
 2. In addition to other applicable restrictions, may not be used:
 - a. Where exposed to damage.
- F. Armored cable is not permitted.
- G. Metal-clad cable is not permitted.
- H. Manufactured wiring systems are not permitted.

2.02 CONDUCTOR AND CABLE GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide products that comply with requirements of NFPA 70.
- B. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.
- C. Provide new conductors and cables manufactured not more than one year prior to installation.
- D. Unless specifically indicated to be excluded, provide all required conduit, boxes, wiring, connectors, etc. as required for a complete operating system.
- E. Comply with NEMA WC 70.

- F. Thermoplastic-Insulated Conductors and Cables: Listed and labeled as complying with UL 83.
- G. Thermoset-Insulated Conductors and Cables: Listed and labeled as complying with UL 44.
- H. Conductors for Grounding and Bonding: Also comply with Section 26 05 26.
- I. Conductor Material:
 - 1. Provide copper conductors only. Aluminum conductors are not acceptable for this project. Conductor sizes indicated are based on copper.
 - 2. Copper Conductors: Soft drawn annealed, 98 percent conductivity, uncoated copper conductors complying with ASTM B3, ASTM B8, or ASTM B787/B 787M unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Tinned Copper Conductors: Comply with ASTM B33.
- J. Minimum Conductor Size:
 - 1. Branch Circuits: 12 AWG.
 - a. Exceptions:
 - 1) 20 A, 120 V circuits longer than 75 feet: 10 AWG, for voltage drop.
 - 2) 20 A, 120 V circuits longer than 150 feet: 8 AWG, for voltage drop.
 - 3) 20 A, 277 V circuits longer than 150 feet: 10 AWG, for voltage drop.
 - 2. Control Circuits: 14 AWG.
- K. Where conductor size is not indicated, size to comply with NFPA 70 but not less than applicable minimum size requirements specified.
- L. Conductor Color Coding:
 - 1. Color code conductors as indicated unless otherwise required by the authority having jurisdiction. Maintain consistent color coding throughout project.
 - 2. Color Coding Method: Integrally colored insulation.
 - a. Conductors size 4 AWG and larger may have black insulation color coded using vinyl color coding electrical tape.
 - 3. Color Code:
 - a. 480Y/277 V, 3 Phase, 4 Wire System:
 - 1) Phase A: Brown.
 - 2) Phase B: Orange.
 - 3) Phase C: Yellow.
 - 4) Neutral/Grounded: Gray.
 - b. 208Y/120 V, 3 Phase, 4 Wire System:
 - 1) Phase A: Black.
 - 2) Phase B: Red.
 - 3) Phase C: Blue.
 - 4) Neutral/Grounded: White.
 - c. Equipment Ground, All Systems: Green.
 - d. For modifications or additions to existing wiring systems, comply with existing color code when existing code complies with NFPA 70 and is approved by the authority having jurisdiction.
 - e. For control circuits, comply with manufacturer's recommended color code.

2.03 SINGLE CONDUCTOR BUILDING WIRE

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Copper Building Wire:
 - a. Cerro Wire LLC: www.cerrowire.com.
 - b. Encore Wire Corporation: www.encorewire.com.
 - c. Southwire Company: www.southwire.com.
 - d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
- B. Description: Single conductor insulated wire.
- C. Conductor Stranding:
 - 1. Feeders and Branch Circuits:

- a. Size 10 AWG and Smaller: Solid.
- b. Size 8 AWG and Larger: Stranded.
- 2. Control Circuits: Stranded.
- D. Insulation Voltage Rating: 600 V.
- E. Insulation:
 - 1. Copper Building Wire: Type THHN/THWN or THHN/THWN-2, except as indicated below.
 - a. Size 4 AWG and Larger: Type XHHW-2.
 - b. Fixture Wiring Within Luminaires: Type TFFN/TFN for luminaires with labeled maximum temperature of 90 degrees C; Approved suitable type for luminaires with labeled maximum temperature greater than 90 degrees C.

2.04 SERVICE ENTRANCE CABLE

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Copper Service Entrance Cable:
 - a. Cerro Wire LLC: www.cerrowire.com.
 - b. Encore Wire Corporation: www.encorewire.com.
 - c. Southwire Company: www.southwire.com.
 - d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
- B. Service Entrance Cable for Above-Ground Use: NFPA 70, Type SE multiple-conductor cable listed and labeled as complying with UL 854, Style R.
- C. Service Entrance Cable for Underground Use: NFPA 70, Type USE single-conductor cable listed and labeled as complying with UL 854, Type USE-2, and with UL 44, Type RHH/RHW-2.
- D. Conductor Stranding: Stranded.
- E. Insulation Voltage Rating: 600 V.

2.05 WIRING CONNECTORS

- A. Description: Wiring connectors appropriate for the application, suitable for use with the conductors to be connected, and listed as complying with UL 486A-486B or UL 486C as applicable.
- B. Connectors for Grounding and Bonding: Comply with Section 26 05 26.
- C. Wiring Connectors for Splices and Taps:
 - 1. Copper Conductors Size 8 AWG and Smaller: Use twist-on insulated spring connectors.
 - 2. Copper Conductors Size 6 AWG and Larger: Use mechanical connectors or compression connectors.
- D. Wiring Connectors for Terminations:
 - 1. Provide terminal lugs for connecting conductors to equipment furnished with terminations designed for terminal lugs.
 - 2. Provide compression adapters for connecting conductors to equipment furnished with mechanical lugs when only compression connectors are specified.
 - 3. Where over-sized conductors are larger than the equipment terminations can accommodate, provide connectors suitable for reducing to appropriate size, but not less than required for the rating of the overcurrent protective device.
 - 4. Provide motor pigtail connectors for connecting motor leads in order to facilitate disconnection.
 - 5. Copper Conductors Size 8 AWG and Larger: Use mechanical connectors or compression connectors where connectors are required.
 - 6. Stranded Conductors Size 10 AWG and Smaller: Use crimped terminals for connections to terminal screws.
 - 7. Conductors for Control Circuits: Use crimped terminals for all connections.
- E. Do not use insulation-piercing or insulation-displacement connectors designed for use with conductors without stripping insulation.
- F. Do not use push-in wire connectors as a substitute for twist-on insulated spring connectors.

- G. Twist-on Insulated Spring Connectors: Rated 600 V, 221 degrees F for standard applications and 302 degrees F for high temperature applications; pre-filled with sealant and listed as complying with UL 486D for damp and wet locations.
- H. Mechanical Connectors: Provide bolted type or set-screw type.
- I. Compression Connectors: Provide circumferential type or hex type crimp configuration.
- J. Crimped Terminals: Nylon-insulated, with insulation grip and terminal configuration suitable for connection to be made.

2.06 WIRING ACCESSORIES

- A. Electrical Tape:
 - 1. Vinyl Color Coding Electrical Tape: Integrally colored to match color code indicated; listed as complying with UL 510; minimum thickness of 7 mil; resistant to abrasion, corrosion, and sunlight; suitable for continuous temperature environment up to 221 degrees F.
 - 2. Vinyl Insulating Electrical Tape: Complying with ASTM D3005 and listed as complying with UL 510; minimum thickness of 7 mil; resistant to abrasion, corrosion, and sunlight; conformable for application down to 0 degrees F and suitable for continuous temperature environment up to 221 degrees F.
 - 3. Rubber Splicing Electrical Tape: Ethylene Propylene Rubber (EPR) tape, complying with ASTM D4388; minimum thickness of 30 mil; suitable for continuous temperature environment up to 194 degrees F and short-term 266 degrees F overload service.
 - 4. Electrical Filler Tape: Rubber-based insulating moldable putty, minimum thickness of 125 mil; suitable for continuous temperature environment up to 176 degrees F.
 - 5. Varnished Cambric Electrical Tape: Cotton cambric fabric tape, with or without adhesive, oil-primed and coated with high-grade insulating varnish; minimum thickness of 7 mil; suitable for continuous temperature environment up to 221 degrees F.
 - 6. Moisture Sealing Electrical Tape: Insulating mastic compound laminated to flexible, all-weather vinyl backing; minimum thickness of 90 mil.
- B. Heat Shrink Tubing: Heavy-wall, split-resistant, with factory-applied adhesive; rated 600 V; suitable for direct burial applications; listed as complying with UL 486D.
- C. Wire Pulling Lubricant: Listed; suitable for use with the conductors or cables to be installed and suitable for use at the installation temperature.
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. 3M: www.3m.com.
 - b. American Polywater Corporation: www.polywater.com.
 - c. Ideal Industries, Inc: www.idealindustries.com.
 - d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that interior of building has been protected from weather.
- B. Verify that work likely to damage wire and cable has been completed.
- C. Verify that raceways, boxes, and equipment enclosures are installed and are properly sized to accommodate conductors and cables in accordance with NFPA 70.
- D. Verify that field measurements are as shown on the drawings.
- E. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Clean raceways thoroughly to remove foreign materials before installing conductors and cables.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Circuiting Requirements:
 - 1. Unless dimensioned, circuit routing indicated is diagrammatic.

2. When circuit destination is indicated and routing is not shown, determine exact routing required.
 3. Arrange circuiting to minimize splices.
 4. Include circuit lengths required to install connected devices within 10 ft of location shown.
 5. Maintain separation of Class 1, Class 2, and Class 3 remote-control, signaling, and power-limited circuits in accordance with NFPA 70.
 6. Maintain separation of wiring for emergency systems in accordance with NFPA 70.
 7. Circuiting Adjustments: Unless otherwise indicated, when branch circuits are shown as separate, combining them together in a single raceway is not permitted.
 8. Common Neutrals: Unless otherwise indicated, sharing of neutral/grounded conductors among single phase branch circuits of different phases installed in the same raceway is not permitted. Provide dedicated neutral/grounded conductor for each individual branch circuit.
- B. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Install conductors and cable in a neat and workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA 1.
- D. Installation in Raceway:
1. Tape ends of conductors and cables to prevent infiltration of moisture and other contaminants.
 2. Pull all conductors and cables together into raceway at same time.
 3. Do not damage conductors and cables or exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tension and sidewall pressure.
 4. Use suitable wire pulling lubricant where necessary, except when lubricant is not recommended by the manufacturer.
- E. Exposed Cable Installation (only where specifically permitted):
1. Route cables parallel or perpendicular to building structural members and surfaces.
 2. Protect cables from physical damage.
- F. Paralleled Conductors: Install conductors of the same length and terminate in the same manner.
- G. Secure and support conductors and cables in accordance with NFPA 70 using suitable supports and methods approved by the authority having jurisdiction. Provide independent support from building structure. Do not provide support from raceways, piping, ductwork, or other systems.
1. Installation Above Suspended Ceilings: Do not provide support from ceiling support system. Do not provide support from ceiling grid or allow conductors and cables to lay on ceiling tiles.
 2. Installation in Vertical Raceways: Provide supports where vertical rise exceeds permissible limits.
- H. Install conductors with a minimum of 12 inches of slack at each outlet.
- I. Where conductors are installed in enclosures for future termination by others, provide a minimum of 5 feet of slack.
- J. Neatly train and bundle conductors inside boxes, wireways, panelboards and other equipment enclosures.
- K. Group or otherwise identify neutral/grounded conductors with associated ungrounded conductors inside enclosures in accordance with NFPA 70.
- L. Make wiring connections using specified wiring connectors.
1. Make splices and taps only in accessible boxes. Do not pull splices into raceways or make splices in conduit bodies or wiring gutters.
 2. Remove appropriate amount of conductor insulation for making connections without cutting, nicking or damaging conductors.
 3. Do not remove conductor strands to facilitate insertion into connector.
 4. Clean contact surfaces on conductors and connectors to suitable remove corrosion, oxides, and other contaminates. Do not use wire brush on plated connector surfaces.

5. Mechanical Connectors: Secure connections according to manufacturer's recommended torque settings.
 6. Compression Connectors: Secure connections using manufacturer's recommended tools and dies.
- M. Insulate splices and taps that are made with uninsulated connectors using methods suitable for the application, with insulation and mechanical strength at least equivalent to unspliced conductors.
1. Dry Locations: Use insulating covers specifically designed for the connectors, electrical tape, or heat shrink tubing.
 - a. For taped connections, first apply adequate amount of rubber splicing electrical tape or electrical filler tape, followed by outer covering of vinyl insulating electrical tape.
 - b. For taped connections likely to require re-entering, including motor leads, first apply varnished cambric electrical tape, followed by adequate amount of rubber splicing electrical tape, followed by outer covering of vinyl insulating electrical tape.
 2. Damp Locations: Use insulating covers specifically designed for the connectors, electrical tape, or heat shrink tubing.
 - a. For connections with insulating covers, apply outer covering of moisture sealing electrical tape.
 - b. For taped connections, follow same procedure as for dry locations but apply outer covering of moisture sealing electrical tape.
 3. Wet Locations: Use heat shrink tubing.
- N. Insulate ends of spare conductors using vinyl insulating electrical tape.
- O. Field-Applied Color Coding: Where vinyl color coding electrical tape is used in lieu of integrally colored insulation as permitted in Part 2 under "Color Coding", apply half overlapping turns of tape at each termination and at each location conductors are accessible.
- P. Identify conductors and cables in accordance with Section 26 05 53.
- Q. Install firestopping to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods specified in Section 07 84 00.
- R. Unless specifically indicated to be excluded, provide final connections to all equipment and devices, including those furnished by others, as required for a complete operating system.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform inspection, testing, and adjusting in accordance with Section 01 40 00.
- B. Inspect and test in accordance with NETA ATS, except Section 4.
- C. Perform inspections and tests listed in NETA ATS, Section 7.3.2. The insulation resistance test is required for all conductors. The resistance test for parallel conductors listed as optional is not required.
 1. Disconnect surge protective devices (SPDs) prior to performing any high potential testing. Replace SPDs damaged by performing high potential testing with SPDs connected.
- D. Correct deficiencies and replace damaged or defective conductors and cables.

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 26 05 26
GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Grounding and bonding requirements.
- B. Conductors for grounding and bonding.
- C. Connectors for grounding and bonding.
- D. Ground bars.
- E. Ground rod electrodes.
- F. Ground plate electrodes.
- G. Ground access wells.

1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 26 05 19 - Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables: Additional requirements for conductors for grounding and bonding, including conductor color coding.
 - 1. Includes oxide inhibiting compound.
- B. Section 26 05 53 - Identification for Electrical Systems: Identification products and requirements.

1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. IEEE 81 - Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance, and Earth Surface Potentials of a Ground System.
- B. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; National Electrical Contractors Association.
- C. NEMA GR 1 - Grounding Rod Electrodes and Grounding Rod Electrode Couplings; National Electrical Manufacturers Association.
- D. NETA ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Equipment and Systems; International Electrical Testing Association (ANSI/NETA ATS).
- E. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association.
- F. NFPA 99 - Health Care Facilities Code; National Fire Protection Association.
- G. UL 467 - Grounding and Bonding Equipment.

1.05 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Verify exact locations of underground metal water service pipe entrances to building.
 - 2. Coordinate the work with other trades to provide steel reinforcement complying with specified requirements for concrete-encased electrode.
 - 3. Notify Architect Engineer of any conflicts with or deviations from the contract documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.
- B. Sequencing:
 - 1. Do not install ground rod electrodes until final backfill and compaction is complete.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements for submittals procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for grounding and bonding system components.

- C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, and installation of product.
- D. Field quality control test reports.
- E. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of grounding electrode system components and connections.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GROUNDING AND BONDING REQUIREMENTS

- A. Do not use products for applications other than as permitted by NFPA 70 and product listing.
- B. Unless specifically indicated to be excluded, provide all required components, conductors, connectors, conduit, boxes, fittings, supports, accessories, etc. as necessary for a complete grounding and bonding system.
- C. Where conductor size is not indicated, size to comply with NFPA 70 but not less than applicable minimum size requirements specified.
- D. Grounding System Resistance:
 - 1. Achieve specified grounding system resistance under normally dry conditions unless otherwise approved by Architect Engineer. Precipitation within the previous 48 hours does not constitute normally dry conditions.
 - 2. Grounding Electrode System: Not greater than 5 ohms to ground, when tested according to IEEE 81 using "fall-of-potential" method.
 - 3. Between Grounding Electrode System and Major Electrical Equipment Frames, System Neutral, and Derived Neutral Points: Not greater than 0.5 ohms, when tested using "point-to-point" methods.
- E. Grounding Electrode System:
 - 1. Provide connection to required and supplemental grounding electrodes indicated to form grounding electrode system.
 - a. Provide continuous grounding electrode conductors without splice or joint.
 - b. Install grounding electrode conductors in raceway where exposed to physical damage. Bond grounding electrode conductor to metallic raceways at each end with bonding jumper.
 - 2. Metal Underground Water Pipe(s):
 - a. Provide connection to underground metal domestic and fire protection (where present) water service pipe(s) that are in direct contact with earth for at least 10 feet at an accessible location not more than 5 feet from the point of entrance to the building.
 - b. Provide bonding jumper(s) around insulating joints/pipes as required to make pipe electrically continuous.
 - c. Provide bonding jumper around water meter of sufficient length to permit removal of meter without disconnecting jumper.
 - 3. Metal Building or Structure Frame:
 - a. Provide connection to metal building or structure frame effectively grounded in accordance with NFPA 70 at nearest accessible location.
 - 4. Concrete-Encased Electrode:

- a. Provide connection to concrete-encased electrode consisting of not less than 20 feet of either steel reinforcing bars or bare copper conductor not smaller than 4 AWG embedded within concrete foundation or footing that is in direct contact with earth in accordance with NFPA 70.
5. Ground Ring:
 - a. Provide a ground ring encircling the building or structure consisting of bare copper conductor not less than 2 AWG in direct contact with earth, installed at a depth of not less than 30 inches.
 - b. Where location is not indicated, locate ground ring conductor at least 24 inches outside building perimeter foundation.
 - c. Provide connection from ground ring conductor to:
 - 1) Perimeter columns of metal building frame.
 - 2) Ground rod electrodes located as indicated.
6. Ground Rod Electrode(s):
 - a. Provide three electrodes in an equilateral triangle configuration unless otherwise indicated or required.
 - b. Space electrodes not less than 10 feet from each other and any other ground electrode.
 - c. Where location is not indicated, locate electrode(s) at least 5 feet outside building perimeter foundation as near as possible to electrical service entrance; where possible, locate in softscape (uncovered) area.
 - d. Provide ground access well for each electrode.
7. Provide additional ground electrode(s) as required to achieve specified grounding electrode system resistance.
8. Ground Bar: Provide ground bar, separate from service equipment enclosure, for common connection point of grounding electrode system bonding jumpers as permitted in NFPA 70. Connect grounding electrode conductor provided for service-supplied system grounding to this ground bar.
 - a. Ground Bar Size: 1/4 by 2 by 12 inches unless otherwise indicated or required.
 - b. Where ground bar location is not indicated, locate in accessible location as near as possible to service disconnect enclosure.
 - c. Ground Bar Mounting Height: 18 inches above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.
9. Ground Riser: Provide common grounding electrode conductor not less than 3/0 AWG for tap connections to multiple separately derived systems as permitted in NFPA 70.
- F. Service-Supplied System Grounding:
 1. For each service disconnect, provide grounding electrode conductor to connect neutral (grounded) service conductor to grounding electrode system. Unless otherwise indicated, make connection at neutral (grounded) bus in service disconnect enclosure.
 2. For each service disconnect, provide main bonding jumper to connect neutral (grounded) bus to equipment ground bus where not factory-installed. Do not make any other connections between neutral (grounded) conductors and ground on load side of service disconnect.
- G. Grounding for Separate Building or Structure Supplied by Feeder(s) or Branch Circuits:
 1. Provide grounding electrode system for each separate building or structure.
 2. Provide equipment grounding conductor routed with supply conductors.
 3. For each disconnecting means, provide grounding electrode conductor to connect equipment ground bus to grounding electrode system.
 4. Do not make any connections and remove any factory-installed jumpers between neutral (grounded) conductors and ground.
- H. Separately Derived System Grounding:
 1. Separately derived systems include, but are not limited to:
 - a. Transformers (except autotransformers such as buck-boost transformers).

- b. Uninterruptible power supplies (UPS), when configured as separately derived systems.
 - c. Generators, when neutral is switched in the transfer switch.
 2. Provide grounding electrode conductor to connect derived system grounded conductor to nearest effectively grounded metal building frame. Unless otherwise indicated, make connection at neutral (grounded) bus in source enclosure.
 3. Provide bonding jumper to connect derived system grounded conductor to nearest metal building frame and nearest metal water piping in the area served by the derived system, where not already used as a grounding electrode for the derived system. Make connection at same location as grounding electrode conductor connection.
 4. Where common grounding electrode conductor ground riser is used for tap connections to multiple separately derived systems, provide bonding jumper to connect the metal building frame and metal water piping in the area served by the derived system to the common grounding electrode conductor.
 5. Outdoor Source: Where the source of the separately derived system is located outside the building or structure supplied, provide connection to grounding electrode at source in accordance with NFPA 70.
 6. Provide system bonding jumper to connect system grounded conductor to equipment ground bus. Make connection at same location as grounding electrode conductor connection. Do not make any other connections between neutral (grounded) conductors and ground on load side of separately derived system disconnect.
 7. Where the source and first disconnecting means are in separate enclosures, provide supply-side bonding jumper between source and first disconnecting means.
- I. Bonding and Equipment Grounding:
 1. Provide bonding for equipment grounding conductors, equipment ground busses, metallic equipment enclosures, metallic raceways and boxes, device grounding terminals, and other normally non-current-carrying conductive materials enclosing electrical conductors/equipment or likely to become energized as indicated and in accordance with NFPA 70.
 2. Provide insulated equipment grounding conductor in each feeder and branch circuit raceway. Do not use raceways as sole equipment grounding conductor.
 3. Where circuit conductor sizes are increased for voltage drop, increase size of equipment grounding conductor proportionally in accordance with NFPA 70.
 4. Unless otherwise indicated, connect wiring device grounding terminal to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor and to outlet box with bonding jumper.
 5. Terminate branch circuit equipment grounding conductors on solidly bonded equipment ground bus only. Do not terminate on neutral (grounded) or isolated/insulated ground bus.
 6. Provide bonding jumper across expansion or expansion/deflection fittings provided to accommodate conduit movement.
 7. Provide bonding for interior metal piping systems in accordance with NFPA 70. This includes, but is not limited to:
 - a. Metal water piping where not already effectively bonded to metal underground water pipe used as grounding electrode.
 - b. Metal gas piping.
 8. Provide bonding for interior metal air ducts.
 9. Provide bonding for metal building frame where not used as a grounding electrode.
 10. Provide bonding for metal siding not effectively bonded through attachment to metal building frame.
 11. Provide bonding and equipment grounding for pools and fountains and associated equipment in accordance with NFPA 70.
 12. Provide redundant grounding and bonding for patient care areas of health care facilities in accordance with NFPA 70 and NFPA 99.
- J. Communications Systems Grounding and Bonding:

1. Provide intersystem bonding termination at service equipment or metering equipment enclosure and at disconnecting means for any additional buildings or structures in accordance with NFPA 70.
2. Provide bonding jumper in raceway from intersystem bonding termination to each communications room or backboard and provide ground bar for termination.
 - a. Bonding Jumper Size: 6 AWG, unless otherwise indicated or required.
 - b. Raceway Size: 3/4 inch unless otherwise indicated or required.
 - c. Ground Bar Size: 1/4 by 2 by 12 inches unless otherwise indicated or required.
 - d. Ground Bar Mounting Height: 18 inches above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.

2.02 GROUNDING AND BONDING COMPONENTS

- A. General Requirements:
 1. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.
 2. Provide products listed and labeled as complying with UL 467 where applicable.
- B. Conductors for Grounding and Bonding, in addition to requirements of Section 26 05 19:
 1. Use insulated copper conductors unless otherwise indicated.
 - a. Exceptions:
 - 1) Use bare copper conductors where installed underground in direct contact with earth.
 - 2) Use bare copper conductors where directly encased in concrete (not in raceway).
 2. Factory Pre-fabricated Bonding Jumpers: Furnished with factory-installed ferrules; size braided cables to provide equivalent gauge of specified conductors.
- C. Connectors for Grounding and Bonding:
 1. Description: Connectors appropriate for the application and suitable for the conductors and items to be connected; listed and labeled as complying with UL 467.
 2. Unless otherwise indicated, use exothermic welded connections for underground, concealed and other inaccessible connections.
 - a. Exceptions:
 - 1) Use mechanical connectors for connections to electrodes at ground access wells.
 3. Unless otherwise indicated, use mechanical connectors, compression connectors, or exothermic welded connections for accessible connections.
 - a. Exceptions:
 - 1) Use exothermic welded connections for connections to metal building frame.
 4. Manufacturers - Mechanical and Compression Connectors:
 - a. Burndy: www.burndy.com.
 - b. Harger Lightning & Grounding: www.harger.com.
 - c. Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.tnb.com.
 - d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
 5. Manufacturers - Exothermic Welded Connections:
 - a. Burndy: www.burndy.com.
 - b. Cadweld, a brand of Erico International Corporation: www.erico.com.
 - c. ThermOweld, a brand of Continental Industries, Inc: www.thermoweld.com.
 - d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
- D. Ground Bars:
 1. Description: Copper rectangular ground bars with mounting brackets and insulators.
 2. Size: As indicated.
 3. Holes for Connections: As indicated or as required for connections to be made.
 4. Manufacturers:
 - a. Erico International Corporation: www.erico.com.
 - b. Harger Lightning & Grounding: www.harger.com.
 - c. ThermOweld, a brand of Continental Industries, Inc: www.thermoweld.com.

- d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
- E. Ground Rod Electrodes:
 - 1. Comply with NEMA GR 1.
 - 2. Material: Copper-bonded (copper-clad) steel.
 - 3. Size: 3/4 inch diameter by 10 feet length, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 4. Where rod lengths of greater than 10 feet are indicated or otherwise required, sectionalized ground rods may be used.
 - 5. Manufacturers:
 - a. Erico International Corporation: www.erico.com.
 - b. Galvan Industries, Inc: www.galvanelectrical.com.
 - c. Harger Lightning & Grounding: www.harger.com.
 - d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
- F. Ground Plate Electrodes:
 - 1. Material: Copper.
 - 2. Size: 24 by 24 by 1/4 inches, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Manufacturers:
 - a. Erico International Corporation: www.erico.com.
 - b. Harger Lightning & Grounding: www.harger.com.
 - c. ThermOweld, a brand of Continental Industries, Inc: www.thermoweld.com.
 - d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
- G. Ground Access Wells:
 - 1. Description: Open bottom round or rectangular well with access cover for testing and inspection; suitable for the expected load at the installed location.
 - 2. Size: As required to provide adequate access for testing and inspection, but not less than minimum size requirements specified.
 - a. Round Wells: Not less than 8 inches in diameter.
 - b. Rectangular Wells: Not less than 12 by 12 inches.
 - 3. Depth: As required to extend below frost line to prevent frost upheaval, but not less than 10 inches.
 - 4. Cover: Factory-identified by permanent means with word "GROUND".
 - 5. Manufacturers:
 - a. Erico International Corporation: www.erico.com.
 - b. Harger Lightning & Grounding: www.harger.com.
 - c. ThermOweld, a brand of Continental Industries, Inc: www.thermoweld.com.
 - d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
- H. Oxide Inhibiting Compound: Comply with Section 26 05 19.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that work likely to damage grounding and bonding system components has been completed.
- B. Verify that field measurements are as shown on the drawings.
- C. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install grounding and bonding system components in a neat and workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA 1.
- C. Ground Rod Electrodes: Unless otherwise indicated, install ground rod electrodes vertically. Where encountered rock prohibits vertical installation, install at 45 degree angle or bury horizontally in trench at least 30 inches (750 mm) deep in accordance with NFPA 70 or provide ground plates.

1. Outdoor Installations: Unless otherwise indicated, install with top of rod 6 inches below finished grade.
- D. Ground Plate Electrodes: Unless otherwise indicated, install ground plate electrodes at a depth of not less than 30 inches.
- E. Make grounding and bonding connections using specified connectors.
 1. Remove appropriate amount of conductor insulation for making connections without cutting, nicking or damaging conductors. Do not remove conductor strands to facilitate insertion into connector.
 2. Remove nonconductive paint, enamel, or similar coating at threads, contact points, and contact surfaces.
 3. Exothermic Welds: Make connections using molds and weld material suitable for the items to be connected in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
 4. Mechanical Connectors: Secure connections according to manufacturer's recommended torque settings.
 5. Compression Connectors: Secure connections using manufacturer's recommended tools and dies.
- F. Identify grounding and bonding system components in accordance with Section 26 05 53.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. See Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.
- B. Inspect and test in accordance with NETA ATS except Section 4.
- C. Perform inspections and tests listed in NETA ATS, Section 7.13.
- D. Perform ground electrode resistance tests under normally dry conditions. Precipitation within the previous 48 hours does not constitute normally dry conditions.
- E. Investigate and correct deficiencies where measured ground resistances do not comply with specified requirements.
- F. Submit detailed reports indicating inspection and testing results and corrective actions taken.

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 26 05 29
HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Support and attachment components for equipment, conduit, cable, boxes, and other electrical work.

1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 03 30 00 - Cast-in-Place Concrete: Concrete equipment pads.
- B. Section 05 50 00 - Metal Fabrications: Materials and requirements for fabricated metal supports.
- C. Section 26 05 34 - Conduit: Additional support and attachment requirements for conduits.
- D. Section 26 05 37 - Boxes: Additional support and attachment requirements for boxes.
- E. Section 26 51 00 - Interior Lighting: Additional support and attachment requirements for interior luminaires.
- F. Section 26 56 00 - Exterior Lighting: Additional support and attachment requirements for exterior luminaires.

1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM A123/A123M - Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.
- B. ASTM A153/A153M - Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware.
- C. ASTM B633 - Standard Specification for Electrodeposited Coatings of Zinc on Iron and Steel.
- D. MFMA-4 - Metal Framing Standards Publication; Metal Framing Manufacturers Association.
- E. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; National Electrical Contractors Association.
- F. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association.
- G. UL 5B - Strut-Type Channel Raceways and Fittings.

1.05 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Coordinate sizes and arrangement of supports and bases with the actual equipment and components to be installed.
 - 2. Coordinate the work with other trades to provide additional framing and materials required for installation.
 - 3. Coordinate compatibility of support and attachment components with mounting surfaces at the installed locations.
 - 4. Coordinate the arrangement of supports with ductwork, piping, equipment and other potential conflicts installed under other sections or by others.
 - 5. Notify Architect Engineer of any conflicts with or deviations from the contract documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.
- B. Sequencing:
 - 1. Do not install products on or provide attachment to concrete surfaces until concrete has fully cured in accordance with Section 03 30 00.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for metal channel (strut) framing systems, non-penetrating rooftop supports, and post-installed concrete and masonry anchors.
- C. Shop Drawings: Include details for fabricated hangers and supports where materials or methods other than those indicated are proposed for substitution.
- D. Evaluation Reports: For products specified as requiring evaluation and recognition by ICC Evaluation Service, LLC (ICC-ES), provide current ICC-ES evaluation reports upon request.
- E. Installer's Qualifications: Include evidence of compliance with specified requirements.
- F. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, and installation of product.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with NFPA 70.
- B. Comply with applicable building code.
- C. Installer Qualifications for Field-Welding: As specified in Section 05 50 00.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SUPPORT AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

- A. General Requirements:
 - 1. Provide all required hangers, supports, anchors, fasteners, fittings, accessories, and hardware as necessary for the complete installation of electrical work.
 - 2. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended, where applicable.
 - 3. Where support and attachment component types and sizes are not indicated, select in accordance with manufacturer's application criteria as required for the load to be supported. Include consideration for vibration, equipment operation, and shock loads where applicable.
 - 4. Do not use products for applications other than as permitted by NFPA 70 and product listing.
 - 5. Do not use wire, chain, perforated pipe strap, or wood for permanent supports unless specifically indicated or permitted.
 - 6. Steel Components: Use corrosion resistant materials suitable for the environment where installed.
 - a. Indoor Dry Locations: Use zinc-plated steel or approved equivalent unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Outdoor and Damp or Wet Indoor Locations: Use galvanized steel, stainless steel, or approved equivalent unless otherwise indicated.
 - c. Zinc-Plated Steel: Electroplated in accordance with ASTM B633.
 - d. Galvanized Steel: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication in accordance with ASTM A123/A123M or ASTM A153/A153M.
- B. Materials for Metal Fabricated Supports: Comply with Section 05 50 00.
- C. Conduit and Cable Supports: Straps, clamps, etc. suitable for the conduit or cable to be supported.
 - 1. Conduit Straps: One-hole or two-hole type; steel or malleable iron.
 - 2. Conduit Clamps: Bolted type unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Manufacturers:
 - a. Cooper Crouse-Hinds, a division of Eaton Corporation: www.cooperindustries.com.
 - b. Erico International Corporation: www.erico.com.

- c. O-Z/Gedney, a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation: www.emersonindustrial.com.
 - d. Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.tnb.com.
 - e. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
- D. Outlet Box Supports: Hangers, brackets, etc. suitable for the boxes to be supported.
- 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Cooper Crouse-Hinds, a division of Eaton Corporation: www.cooperindustries.com.
 - b. Erico International Corporation: www.erico.com.
 - c. O-Z/Gedney, a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation: www.emersonindustrial.com.
 - d. Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.tnb.com.
 - e. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
- E. Metal Channel (Strut) Framing Systems: Factory-fabricated continuous-slot metal channel (strut) and associated fittings, accessories, and hardware required for field-assembly of supports.
- 1. Comply with MFMA-4.
 - 2. Channel (Strut) Used as Raceway (only where specifically indicated): Listed and labeled as complying with UL 5B.
 - 3. Channel Material:
 - a. Indoor Dry Locations: Use painted steel, zinc-plated steel, or galvanized steel.
 - b. Outdoor and Damp or Wet Indoor Locations: Use galvanized steel.
 - 4. Minimum Channel Thickness: Steel sheet, 12 gage, 0.1046 inch.
 - 5. Minimum Channel Dimensions: 1-5/8 inch width by 13/16 inch height.
 - 6. Manufacturers:
 - a. Cooper B-Line, a division of Eaton Corporation: www.cooperindustries.com.
 - b. Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.tnb.com.
 - c. Unistrut, a brand of Atkore International Inc: www.unistrut.com.
 - d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
 - e. Source Limitations: Furnish channels (struts) and associated fittings, accessories, and hardware produced by a single manufacturer.
- F. Hanger Rods: Threaded zinc-plated steel unless otherwise indicated.
- 1. Minimum Size, Unless Otherwise Indicated or Required:
 - a. Equipment Supports: 1/2 inch diameter.
 - b. Busway Supports: 1/2 inch diameter.
 - c. Single Conduit up to 1 inch (27mm) trade size: 1/4 inch diameter.
 - d. Single Conduit larger than 1 inch (27mm) trade size: 3/8 inch diameter.
 - e. Trapeze Support for Multiple Conduits: 3/8 inch diameter.
 - f. Outlet Boxes: 1/4 inch diameter.
 - g. Luminaires: 1/4 inch diameter.
- G. Non-Penetrating Rooftop Supports for Low-Slope Roofs: Steel pedestals with thermoplastic or rubber bases that rest on top of roofing membrane, not requiring any attachment to the roof structure and not penetrating the roofing assembly, with support fixtures as specified.
- 1. Base Sizes: As required to distribute load sufficiently to prevent indentation of roofing assembly.
 - 2. Attachment/Support Fixtures: As recommended by manufacturer, same type as indicated for equivalent indoor hangers and supports.
 - 3. Mounting Height: Provide minimum clearance of 6 inches under supported component to top of roofing.
 - 4. Manufacturers:
 - a. Cooper B-Line, a division of Eaton Corporation: www.cooperindustries.com.
 - b. Erico International Corporation: www.erico.com.
 - c. PHP Systems/Design: www.phpsd.com.
 - d. Unistrut, a brand of Atkore International Inc: www.unistrut.com.

- e. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
- H. Anchors and Fasteners:
 - 1. Unless otherwise indicated and where not otherwise restricted, use the anchor and fastener types indicated for the specified applications.
 - 2. Concrete: Use preset concrete inserts, expansion anchors, or screw anchors.
 - 3. Solid or Grout-Filled Masonry: Use expansion anchors or screw anchors.
 - 4. Hollow Masonry: Use toggle bolts.
 - 5. Hollow Stud Walls: Use toggle bolts.
 - 6. Steel: Use beam clamps, machine bolts, or welded threaded studs.
 - 7. Sheet Metal: Use sheet metal screws.
 - 8. Wood: Use wood screws.
 - 9. Plastic and lead anchors are not permitted.
 - 10. Powder-actuated fasteners are not permitted.
 - 11. Hammer-driven anchors and fasteners are not permitted.
 - 12. Preset Concrete Inserts: Continuous metal channel (strut) and spot inserts specifically designed to be cast in concrete ceilings, walls, and floors.
 - a. Comply with MFMA-4.
 - b. Channel Material: Use galvanized steel.
 - c. Minimum Channel Thickness: Steel sheet, 12 gage, 0.1046 inch minimum base metal thickness.
 - d. Manufacturer: Same as manufacturer of metal channel (strut) framing system.
 - 13. Post-Installed Concrete and Masonry Anchors: Evaluated and recognized by ICC Evaluation Service, LLC (ICC-ES) for compliance with applicable building code.
 - 14. Manufacturers - Mechanical Anchors:
 - a. Hilti, Inc: www.us.hilti.com.
 - b. ITW Red Head, a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc: www.itwredhead.com.
 - c. Powers Fasteners, Inc: www.powers.com.
 - d. Simpson Strong-Tie Company Inc: www.strongtie.com.
 - e. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on the drawings.
- B. Verify that mounting surfaces are ready to receive support and attachment components.
- C. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install support and attachment components in a neat and workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA 1.
- C. Install anchors and fasteners in accordance with ICC Evaluation Services, LLC (ICC-ES) evaluation report conditions of use where applicable.
- D. Provide independent support from building structure. Do not provide support from piping, ductwork, or other systems.
- E. Unless specifically indicated or approved by Architect Engineer, do not provide support from suspended ceiling support system or ceiling grid.
- F. Unless specifically indicated or approved by Architect Engineer, do not provide support from roof deck.
- G. Do not penetrate or otherwise notch or cut structural members without approval of Structural Engineer.
- H. Equipment Support and Attachment:

1. Use metal fabricated supports or supports assembled from metal channel (strut) to support equipment as required.
 2. Use metal channel (strut) secured to studs to support equipment surface-mounted on hollow stud walls when wall strength is not sufficient to resist pull-out.
 3. Use metal channel (strut) to support surface-mounted equipment in wet or damp locations to provide space between equipment and mounting surface.
 4. Securely fasten floor-mounted equipment. Do not install equipment such that it relies on its own weight for support.
- I. Conduit Support and Attachment: Also comply with Section 26 05 34.
 - J. Box Support and Attachment: Also comply with Section 26 05 37.
 - K. Interior Luminaire Support and Attachment: Also comply with Section 26 51 00.
 - L. Exterior Luminaire Support and Attachment: Also comply with Section 26 56 00.
 - M. Preset Concrete Inserts: Use manufacturer provided closure strips to inhibit concrete seepage during concrete pour.
 - N. Secure fasteners according to manufacturer's recommended torque settings.
 - O. Remove temporary supports.
 - P. Identify independent electrical component support wires above accessible ceilings (only where specifically indicated or permitted) with color distinguishable from ceiling support wires in accordance with NFPA 70.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. See Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.
- B. Inspect support and attachment components for damage and defects.
- C. Repair cuts and abrasions in galvanized finishes using zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer. Replace components that exhibit signs of corrosion.
- D. Correct deficiencies and replace damaged or defective support and attachment components.

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 26 05 34
CONDUIT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Galvanized steel rigid metal conduit (RMC).
- B. Intermediate metal conduit (IMC).
- C. Flexible metal conduit (FMC).
- D. Liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC).
- E. Electrical metallic tubing (EMT).
- F. Rigid polyvinyl chloride (PVC) conduit.
- G. Conduit fittings.
- H. Accessories.

1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 03 30 00 - Cast-in-Place Concrete: Concrete encasement of conduits.
- B. Section 07 84 00 - Firestopping.
- C. Section 22 05 48 - Vibration Isolation and Seismic Control (For Seismic Bracing of Conduit, Equipment and Boxes)
- D. Section 26 05 26 - Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems.
 - 1. Includes additional requirements for fittings for grounding and bonding.
- E. Section 26 05 29 - Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems.
- F. Section 26 05 53 - Identification for Electrical Systems: Identification products and requirements.
- G. Section 26 21 00 - Low-Voltage Electrical Service Entrance: Additional requirements for electrical service conduits.
- H. Section 27 10 05 - Structured Cabling for Voice and Data - Inside-Plant: Additional requirements for communications systems conduits.

1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ANSI C80.1 - American National Standard for Electrical Rigid Steel Conduit (ERSC).
- B. ANSI C80.3 - American National Standard for Steel Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT).
- C. ANSI C80.6 - American National Standard for Electrical Intermediate Metal Conduit (EIMC).
- D. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; National Electrical Contractors Association.
- E. NECA 101 - Standard for Installing Steel Conduits (Rigid, IMC, EMT); National Electrical Contractors Association.
- F. NECA 111 - Standard for Installing Nonmetallic Raceways (RNC, ENT, LFNC); National Electrical Contractors Association.
- G. NEMA FB 1 - Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes, and Conduit Bodies for Conduit, Electrical Metallic Tubing, and Cable; National Electrical Manufacturers Association (ANSI/NEMA FB 1).
- H. NEMA RN 1 - Polyvinyl-Chloride (PVC) Externally Coated Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit and Intermediate Metal Conduit; National Electrical Manufacturers Association.
- I. NEMA TC 2 - Electrical Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Conduit; National Electrical Manufacturers Association.

- J. NEMA TC 3 - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Fittings for Use with Rigid PVC Conduit and Tubing; National Electrical Manufacturers Association.
- K. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association.
- L. UL 1 - Flexible Metal Conduit.
- M. UL 6 - Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit-Steel.
- N. UL 360 - Liquid-Tight Flexible Steel Conduit.
- O. UL 514B - Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings.
- P. UL 651 - Schedule 40 and 80 Rigid PVC Conduit and Fittings.
- Q. UL 797 - Electrical Metallic Tubing-Steel.
- R. UL 1242 - Electrical Intermediate Metal Conduit-Steel.

1.05 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Coordinate minimum sizes of conduits with the actual conductors to be installed, including adjustments for conductor sizes increased for voltage drop.
 - 2. Coordinate the arrangement of conduits with structural members, ductwork, piping, equipment and other potential conflicts installed under other sections or by others.
 - 3. Verify exact conduit termination locations required for boxes, enclosures, and equipment installed under other sections or by others.
 - 4. Coordinate the work with other trades to provide roof penetrations that preserve the integrity of the roofing system and do not void the roof warranty.
 - 5. Notify Architect Engineer of any conflicts with or deviations from the contract documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.
- B. Sequencing:
 - 1. Do not begin installation of conductors and cables until installation of conduit is complete between outlet, junction and splicing points.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements for submittals procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for conduits and fittings.
- C. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Indicate proposed arrangement for conduits to be installed within structural concrete slabs, where permitted.
 - 2. Include proposed locations of roof penetrations and proposed methods for sealing.
- D. Project Record Documents: Record actual routing for conduits installed underground, conduits embedded within concrete slabs, and conduits 2 inch (53 mm) trade size and larger.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.
- B. Multi-trade Coordination: In lieu of detailed shop drawings, the Contractor may conduct a pre-installation and coordination meeting, with follow-up meetings to coordinate routing of mechanical, fire protection and electrical elements. Locations and conflict resolutions shall be made during these meetings. Notify Architect-Engineer of meeting times and dates. Do not install any conduit until this meeting has taken place.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store conduit and fittings in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CONDUIT APPLICATIONS

- A. Do not use conduit and associated fittings for applications other than as permitted by NFPA 70 and product listing.
- B. Unless otherwise indicated and where not otherwise restricted, use the conduit types indicated for the specified applications. Where more than one listed application applies, comply with the most restrictive requirements. Where conduit type for a particular application is not specified, use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit.
- C. Underground:
 - 1. Under Slab on Grade: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit, PVC-coated galvanized steel rigid metal conduit, or rigid PVC conduit.
 - 2. Exterior, Direct-Buried: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit, PVC-coated galvanized steel rigid metal conduit, or rigid PVC conduit.
 - 3. Exterior, Embedded Within Concrete: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit, PVC-coated galvanized steel rigid metal conduit, or rigid PVC conduit.
 - 4. Where rigid polyvinyl (PVC) conduit is provided, transition to galvanized steel rigid metal conduit where emerging from underground.
 - 5. Where steel conduit is installed in direct contact with earth where soil has a resistivity of less than 2000 ohm-centimeters or is characterized as severely corrosive based on soils report or local experience, use corrosion protection tape to provide supplementary corrosion protection or use PVC-coated galvanized steel rigid metal conduit.
 - 6. Where steel conduit emerges from concrete into soil, use corrosion protection tape to provide supplementary corrosion protection for a minimum of 4 inches on either side of where conduit emerges or use PVC-coated galvanized steel rigid metal conduit.
- D. Embedded Within Concrete:
 - 1. Within Slab on Grade (within structural slabs only where approved by Structural Engineer): Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit, PVC-coated galvanized steel rigid metal conduit, or rigid PVC conduit.
 - 2. Within Slab Above Ground (within structural slabs only where approved by Structural Engineer): Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit, PVC-coated galvanized steel rigid metal conduit, or rigid PVC conduit.
 - 3. Where rigid polyvinyl (PVC) conduit is provided, transition to galvanized steel rigid metal conduit where emerging from concrete.
- E. Concealed Within Masonry Walls: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit or electrical metallic tubing (EMT).
- F. Concealed Within Hollow Stud Walls: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit or electrical metallic tubing (EMT).
- G. Concealed Above Accessible Ceilings: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit or electrical metallic tubing (EMT).
- H. Interior, Damp or Wet Locations: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit or intermediate metal conduit (IMC).
- I. Exposed, Interior, Not Subject to Physical Damage: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit or electrical metallic tubing (EMT).
- J. Exposed, Interior, Subject to Physical Damage: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit.
 - 1. Locations subject to physical damage include, but are not limited to:
 - a. Where exposed below 8 feet, except within electrical and communication rooms or closets.
 - b. Where exposed below 20 feet in warehouse areas.
- K. Exposed, Exterior: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit or PVC-coated galvanized steel rigid metal conduit.

- L. Concealed, Exterior, Not Embedded in Concrete or in Contact With Earth: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit or intermediate metal conduit (IMC).
- M. Connections to Vibrating Equipment:
 - 1. Dry Locations: Use flexible metal conduit.
 - 2. Damp, Wet, or Corrosive Locations: Use liquidtight flexible metal conduit.
 - 3. Maximum Length: 6 feet unless otherwise indicated.
 - 4. Vibrating equipment includes, but is not limited to:
 - a. Transformers.
 - b. Motors.
- N. Panelboard feeders: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit.
- O. Fished in Existing Walls, Where Necessary: Use flexible metal conduit.

2.02 CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS

- A. Electrical Service Conduits: Also comply with Section 26 21 00.
- B. Communications Systems Conduits: Also comply with Section 27 10 05.
- C. Fittings for Grounding and Bonding: Also comply with Section 26 05 26.
- D. Provide all conduit, fittings, supports, and accessories required for a complete raceway system.
- E. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.
- F. Minimum Conduit Size, Unless Otherwise Indicated:
 - 1. Branch Circuits: 3/4 inch (21 mm) trade size.
 - 2. Branch Circuit Homeruns: 3/4 inch (21 mm) trade size.
 - 3. Control Circuits: 1/2 inch (16 mm) trade size.
 - 4. Flexible Connections to Luminaires: 1/2 inch (16 mm) trade size.
 - 5. Underground, Interior: 1 inch (27 mm) trade size.
 - 6. Underground, Exterior: 1 inch (27 mm) trade size.
- G. Where conduit size is not indicated, size to comply with NFPA 70 but not less than applicable minimum size requirements specified.

2.03 GALVANIZED STEEL RIGID METAL CONDUIT (RMC)

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Allied Tube & Conduit: www.alliedeg.com.
 - 2. Republic Conduit: www.republic-conduit.com.
 - 3. Wheatland Tube Company: www.wheatland.com.
 - 4. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
- B. Description: NFPA 70, Type RMC galvanized steel rigid metal conduit complying with ANSI C80.1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 6.
- C. Fittings:
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Bridgeport Fittings Inc: www.bptfittings.com.
 - b. O-Z/Gedney, a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation: www.emersonindustrial.com.
 - c. Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.tnb.com.
 - d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
 - 2. Non-Hazardous Locations: Use fittings complying with NEMA FB 1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 514B.
 - 3. Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Use fittings listed and labeled as complying with UL 1203 for the classification of the installed location.
 - 4. Material: Use steel or malleable iron.
 - a. Do not use die cast zinc fittings.
 - 5. Connectors and Couplings: Use threaded type fittings only. Threadless set screw and compression (gland) type fittings are not permitted.

2.04 INTERMEDIATE METAL CONDUIT (IMC)

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Allied Tube & Conduit: www.alliedeg.com.
 - 2. Republic Conduit: www.republic-conduit.com.
 - 3. Wheatland Tube Company: www.wheatland.com.
 - 4. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
- B. Description: NFPA 70, Type IMC galvanized steel intermediate metal conduit complying with ANSI C80.6 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 1242.
- C. Fittings:
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Bridgeport Fittings Inc: www.bptfittings.com.
 - b. O-Z/Gedney, a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation: www.emersonindustrial.com.
 - c. Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.tnb.com.
 - d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
 - 2. Non-Hazardous Locations: Use fittings complying with NEMA FB 1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 514B.
 - 3. Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Use fittings listed and labeled as complying with UL 1203 for the classification of the installed location.
 - 4. Material: Use steel or malleable iron.
 - a. Do not use die cast zinc fittings.
 - 5. Connectors and Couplings: Use threaded type fittings only. Threadless set screw and compression (gland) type fittings are not permitted.
 - 6. More than Five Feet from Foundation Wall:
 - a. In Dirt: Use rigid steel conduit.
 - b. Under Road: Use rigid steel conduit.
- D. Slab Penetrations:
 - 1. Vertical penetrations: Use rigid steel conduit.
 - 2. Elbows: Use rigid steel conduit.
- E. Motor and other moving equipment connections:
 - 1. Dry locations: Flexible steel conduit.
 - 2. Damp locations: Liquid-tight flexible steel conduit.

2.05 FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT (FMC)

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc: www.afcweb.com.
 - 2. Flex Tubes: www.flex-tubes.com
 - 3. Electri-Flex Company: www.electriflex.com.
 - 4. International Metal Hose: www.metalhose.com.
 - 5. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
- B. Description: NFPA 70, Type FMC standard wall steel flexible metal conduit listed and labeled as complying with UL 1, and listed for use in classified firestop systems to be used.
- C. Fittings:
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Bridgeport Fittings Inc: www.bptfittings.com.
 - b. O-Z/Gedney, a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation: www.emersonindustrial.com.
 - c. Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.tnb.com.
 - d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
 - 2. Description: Fittings complying with NEMA FB 1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 514B.
 - 3. Material: Use steel or malleable iron.

- a. Do not use die cast zinc fittings.

2.06 LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT (LFMC)

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc: www.afcweb.com.
 2. Electri-Flex Company: www.electriflex.com.
 3. International Metal Hose: www.metalhose.com.
 4. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
- B. Description: NFPA 70, Type LFMC polyvinyl chloride (PVC) jacketed steel flexible metal conduit listed and labeled as complying with UL 360.
- C. Fittings:
 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Bridgeport Fittings Inc: www.bptfittings.com.
 - b. O-Z/Gedney, a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation: www.emersonindustrial.com.
 - c. Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.tnb.com.
 - d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
 2. Description: Fittings complying with NEMA FB 1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 514B.
 3. Material: Use steel or malleable iron.
 - a. Do not use die cast zinc fittings.

2.07 ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT)

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. Allied Tube & Conduit: www.alliedeg.com.
 2. Republic Conduit: www.republic-conduit.com.
 3. Wheatland Tube Company: www.wheatland.com.
 4. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
- B. Description: NFPA 70, Type EMT steel electrical metallic tubing complying with ANSI C80.3 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 797.
- C. Fittings:
 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Bridgeport Fittings Inc: www.bptfittings.com.
 - b. O-Z/Gedney, a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation: www.emersonindustrial.com.
 - c. Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.tnb.com.
 - d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
 2. Description: Fittings complying with NEMA FB 1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 514B.
 3. Material: Use steel or malleable iron.
 - a. Do not use die cast zinc fittings.
 4. Connectors and Couplings: Use compression (gland) or set-screw type.
 - a. Do not use indenter type connectors and couplings.
 5. Damp or Wet Locations (where permitted): Use fittings listed for use in wet locations.

2.08 NONMETALLIC CONDUIT

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. Cantex Inc: www.cantexinc.com.
 2. Carlon, a brand of Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.carlon.com.
 3. JM Eagle: www.jmeagle.com.
 4. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
- B. Description: NFPA 70, Type PVC rigid polyvinyl chloride conduit complying with NEMA TC 2 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 651; Schedule 40 unless otherwise indicated,

Schedule 80 where subject to physical damage; rated for use with conductors rated 90 degrees C.

- C. Fittings:
 - 1. Manufacturer: Same as manufacturer of conduit to be connected.
 - 2. Description: Fittings complying with NEMA TC 3 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 651; material to match conduit.

2.09 ACCESSORIES

- A. Corrosion Protection Tape: PVC-based, minimum thickness of 20 mil.
- B. Conduit Joint Compound: Corrosion-resistant, electrically conductive; suitable for use with the conduit to be installed.
- C. Solvent Cement for PVC Conduit and Fittings: As recommended by manufacturer of conduit and fittings to be installed.
- D. Pull Strings: Use nylon cord with average breaking strength of not less than 200 pound-force.
- E. Sealing Compound for Sealing Fittings: Listed for use with the particular fittings to be installed.
- F. Modular Seals for Conduit Penetrations: Rated for minimum of 40 psig; Suitable for the conduits to be installed.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on drawings.
- B. Verify that mounting surfaces are ready to receive conduits.
- C. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install conduit in a neat and workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA 1.
- C. Install galvanized steel rigid metal conduit (RMC) in accordance with NECA 101.
- D. Install intermediate metal conduit (IMC) in accordance with NECA 101.
- E. Install PVC-coated galvanized steel rigid metal conduit (RMC) using only tools approved by the manufacturer.
- F. Install rigid polyvinyl chloride (PVC) conduit in accordance with NECA 111.
- G. Conduit Routing:
 - 1. Unless dimensioned, conduit routing indicated is diagrammatic.
 - 2. When conduit destination is indicated and routing is not shown, determine exact routing required.
 - 3. Conceal all conduits unless specifically indicated to be exposed.
 - 4. Conduits in the following areas may be exposed, unless otherwise indicated:
 - a. Electrical rooms.
 - b. Mechanical equipment rooms.
 - 5. Unless otherwise approved, do not route conduits exposed:
 - a. Across floors.
 - b. Across roofs.
 - c. Across top of parapet walls.
 - d. Across building exterior surfaces.
 - 6. Conduits installed underground or embedded in concrete may be routed in the shortest possible manner unless otherwise indicated. Route all other conduits parallel or perpendicular to building structure and surfaces, following surface contours where practical.
 - 7. Arrange conduit to maintain adequate headroom, clearances, and access.

8. Arrange conduit to provide no more than the equivalent of four 90 degree bends between pull points.
 9. Arrange conduit to provide no more than 150 feet between pull points.
 10. Route conduits above water and drain piping where possible.
 11. Arrange conduit to prevent moisture traps. Provide drain fittings at low points and at sealing fittings where moisture may collect.
 12. Maintain minimum clearance of 6 inches between conduits and piping for other systems.
 13. Maintain minimum clearance of 12 inches between conduits and hot surfaces. This includes, but is not limited to:
 - a. Heaters.
 - b. Hot water piping.
 - c. Flues.
 14. Group parallel conduits in the same area together on a common rack.
- H. Conduit Support:
1. Secure and support conduits in accordance with NFPA 70 and Section 26 05 29 using suitable supports and methods approved by the authority having jurisdiction.
 2. Provide independent support from building structure. Do not provide support from piping, ductwork, or other systems.
 3. Installation Above Suspended Ceilings: Do not provide support from ceiling support system. Do not provide support from ceiling grid or allow conduits to lay on ceiling tiles.
 4. Use conduit strap to support single surface-mounted conduit.
 - a. Use clamp back spacer with conduit strap for damp and wet locations to provide space between conduit and mounting surface.
 5. Use metal channel (strut) with accessory conduit clamps to support multiple parallel surface-mounted conduits.
 6. Use conduit clamp to support single conduit from beam clamp or threaded rod.
 7. Use trapeze hangers assembled from threaded rods and metal channel (strut) with accessory conduit clamps to support multiple parallel suspended conduits.
 8. Where conduit support intervals specified in NFPA 70 and NECA standards differ, comply with the most stringent requirements.
- I. Connections and Terminations:
1. Use approved zinc-rich paint or conduit joint compound on field-cut threads of galvanized steel conduits prior to making connections.
 2. Where two threaded conduits must be joined and neither can be rotated, use three-piece couplings or split couplings. Do not use running threads.
 3. Use suitable adapters where required to transition from one type of conduit to another.
 4. Provide drip loops for liquidtight flexible conduit connections to prevent drainage of liquid into connectors.
 5. Terminate threaded conduits in boxes and enclosures using threaded hubs or double lock nuts for dry locations and raintight hubs for wet locations.
 6. Where spare conduits stub up through concrete floors and are not terminated in a box or enclosure, provide threaded couplings equipped with threaded plugs set flush with finished floor.
 7. Provide insulating bushings or insulated throats at all conduit terminations to protect conductors.
 8. Secure joints and connections to provide maximum mechanical strength and electrical continuity.
- J. Penetrations:
1. Do not penetrate or otherwise notch or cut structural members, including footings and grade beams, without approval of Structural Engineer.
 2. Make penetrations perpendicular to surfaces unless otherwise indicated.
 3. Provide sleeves for penetrations as indicated or as required to facilitate installation. Set sleeves flush with exposed surfaces unless otherwise indicated or required.
 4. Conceal bends for conduit risers emerging above ground.

5. Seal interior of conduits entering the building from underground at first accessible point to prevent entry of moisture and gases.
 6. Provide suitable modular seal where conduits penetrate exterior wall below grade.
 7. Where conduits penetrate waterproof membrane, seal as required to maintain integrity of membrane.
 8. Make penetrations for roof-mounted equipment within associated equipment openings and curbs where possible to minimize roofing system penetrations. Where penetrations are necessary, seal as indicated or as required to preserve integrity of roofing system and maintain roof warranty. Include proposed locations of penetrations and methods for sealing with submittals.
 9. Provide metal escutcheon plates for conduit penetrations exposed to public view.
 10. Install firestopping to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods specified in Section 07 84 00.
- K. Underground Installation:
1. Minimum Cover, Unless Otherwise Indicated or Required:
 - a. Underground, Exterior: 24 inches.
 - b. Under Slab on Grade: 12 inches to bottom of slab.
 2. Provide underground warning tape in accordance with Section 26 05 53 along entire conduit length for service entrance where not concrete-encased.
- L. Embedment Within Structural Concrete Slabs (only where approved by Structural Engineer):
1. Include proposed conduit arrangement with submittals.
 2. Maximum Conduit Size: 1 inch (27 mm) unless otherwise approved.
 3. Secure conduits to prevent floating or movement during pouring of concrete.
- M. Concrete Encasement: Where conduits not otherwise embedded within concrete are indicated to be concrete-encased, provide concrete in accordance with Section 03 30 00 with minimum concrete cover of 3 inches on all sides unless otherwise indicated.
- N. Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Where conduits cross boundaries of hazardous (classified) locations, provide sealing fittings located as indicated or in accordance with NFPA 70.
- O. Conduit Movement Provisions: Where conduits are subject to movement, provide expansion and expansion/deflection fittings to prevent damage to enclosed conductors or connected equipment. This includes, but is not limited to:
1. Where conduits cross structural joints intended for expansion, contraction, or deflection.
 2. Where calculated in accordance with NFPA 70 for rigid polyvinyl chloride (PVC) conduit installed above ground to compensate for thermal expansion and contraction.
 3. Where conduits are subject to earth movement by settlement or frost.
- P. Condensation Prevention: Where conduits cross barriers between areas of potential substantial temperature differential, provide sealing fitting or approved sealing compound at an accessible point near the penetration to prevent condensation. This includes, but is not limited to:
1. Where conduits pass from outdoors into conditioned interior spaces.
 2. Where conduits pass from unconditioned interior spaces into conditioned interior spaces.
 3. Where conduits penetrate coolers or freezers.
- Q. Provide pull string in all empty conduits and in conduits where conductors and cables are to be installed by others. Leave minimum slack of 12 inches at each end.
- R. Provide grounding and bonding in accordance with Section 26 05 26.
- S. Identify conduits in accordance with Section 26 05 53.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. See Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.
- B. Repair cuts and abrasions in galvanized finishes using zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer. Replace components that exhibit signs of corrosion.
- C. Where coating of PVC-coated galvanized steel rigid metal conduit (RMC) contains cuts or abrasions, repair in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

- D. Correct deficiencies and replace damaged or defective conduits.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. Clean interior of conduits to remove moisture and foreign matter.

3.05 PROTECTION

- A. Immediately after installation of conduit, use suitable manufactured plugs to provide protection from entry of moisture and foreign material and do not remove until ready for installation of conductors.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 37
BOXES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Outlet and device boxes up to 100 cubic inches, including those used as junction and pull boxes.
- B. Cabinets and enclosures, including junction and pull boxes larger than 100 cubic inches.

1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 07 84 00 - Firestopping.
- B. Section 08 31 00 - Access Doors and Panels: Panels for maintaining access to concealed boxes.
- C. Section 26 05 26 - Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems.
- D. Section 26 05 29 - Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems.
- E. Section 26 05 34 - Conduit:
 - 1. Conduit bodies and other fittings.
 - 2. Additional requirements for locating boxes to limit conduit length and/or number of bends between pulling points.
- F. Section 26 27 26 - Wiring Devices:
 - 1. Wall plates.
 - 2. Additional requirements for locating boxes for wiring devices.
- G. Section 23 05 48 - Heating, Ventilation and Air-Conditioning (HVAC) Vibration Isolation And Seismic Restraint.

1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; National Electrical Contractors Association.
- B. NECA 130 - Standard for Installing and Maintaining Wiring Devices; National Electrical Contractors Association.
- C. NEMA FB 1 - Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes, and Conduit Bodies for Conduit, Electrical Metallic Tubing, and Cable; National Electrical Manufacturers Association (ANSI/NEMA FB 1).
- D. NEMA OS 1 - Sheet-Steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports; National Electrical Manufacturers Association (ANSI/NEMA OS 1).
- E. NEMA OS 2 - Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports; National Electrical Manufacturers Association (ANSI/NEMA OS 2).
- F. NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum); National Electrical Manufacturers Association.
- G. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association.
- H. UL 50 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment, Non-Environmental Considerations.
- I. UL 50E - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment, Environmental Considerations.
- J. UL 508A - Industrial Control Panels.
- K. UL 514A - Metallic Outlet Boxes.
- L. UL 514C - Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Flush-Device Boxes, and Covers.

1.05 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Coordinate the work with other trades to avoid placement of ductwork, piping, equipment, or other potential obstructions within the dedicated equipment spaces and working clearances for electrical equipment required by NFPA 70.
 - 2. Coordinate arrangement of electrical equipment with the dimensions and clearance requirements of the actual equipment to be installed.
 - 3. Coordinate minimum sizes of boxes with the actual installed arrangement of conductors, clamps, support fittings, and devices, calculated according to NFPA 70.
 - 4. Coordinate minimum sizes of pull boxes with the actual installed arrangement of connected conduits, calculated according to NFPA 70.
 - 5. Coordinate the placement of boxes with millwork, furniture, devices, equipment, etc. installed under other sections or by others.
 - 6. Coordinate the work with other trades to preserve insulation integrity.
 - 7. Coordinate the work with other trades to provide walls suitable for installation of flush-mounted boxes where indicated.
 - 8. Notify Architect Engineer of any conflicts with or deviations from the contract documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for cabinets and enclosures, boxes for hazardous (classified) locations, floor boxes, and underground boxes/enclosures.
- C. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations for pull boxes, cabinets and enclosures, floor boxes, and underground boxes/enclosures.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70 (NEC).

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 BOXES

- A. General Requirements:
 - 1. Do not use boxes and associated accessories for applications other than as permitted by NFPA 70 and product listing.
 - 2. Provide all boxes, fittings, supports, and accessories required for a complete raceway system and to accommodate devices and equipment to be installed.
 - 3. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.
 - 4. Where box size is not indicated, size to comply with NFPA 70 but not less than applicable minimum size requirements specified.
 - 5. Provide grounding terminals within boxes where equipment grounding conductors terminate.
- B. Outlet and Device Boxes Up to 100 cubic inches, Including Those Used as Junction and Pull Boxes:
 - 1. Use sheet-steel boxes for dry locations unless otherwise indicated or required.
 - 2. Use cast iron boxes or cast aluminum boxes for damp or wet locations unless otherwise indicated or required; furnish with compatible weatherproof gasketed covers.
 - 3. Use cast iron boxes or cast aluminum boxes where exposed galvanized steel rigid metal conduit or exposed intermediate metal conduit (IMC) is used.
 - 4. Use nonmetallic boxes where exposed rigid PVC conduit is used.
 - 5. Use suitable concrete type boxes where flush-mounted in concrete.

6. Use suitable masonry type boxes where flush-mounted in masonry walls.
 7. Use raised covers suitable for the type of wall construction and device configuration where required.
 8. Use shallow boxes where required by the type of wall construction.
 9. Do not use "through-wall" boxes designed for access from both sides of wall.
 10. Sheet-Steel Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 1, and list and label as complying with UL 514A.
 11. Cast Metal Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1, and list and label as complying with UL 514A; furnish with threaded hubs.
 12. Nonmetallic Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 2, and list and label as complying with UL 514C.
 13. Boxes for Supporting Luminaires and Ceiling Fans: Listed as suitable for the type and weight of load to be supported; furnished with fixture stud to accommodate mounting of luminaire where required.
 14. Boxes for Ganged Devices: Use multigang boxes of single-piece construction. Do not use field-connected gangable boxes.
 15. Minimum Box Size, Unless Otherwise Indicated:
 - a. Wiring Devices: 4 inch square by 1-1/2 inch deep (100 by 38 mm) trade size.
 - b. Ceiling Outlets: 4 inch octagonal or square by 1-1/2 inch deep (100 by 38 mm) trade size.
 16. Wall Plates: Comply with Section 26 27 26.
 17. Manufacturers:
 - a. Cooper Crouse-Hinds, a division of Eaton Corporation: www.cooperindustries.com.
 - b. Hubbell Incorporated; Bell Products: www.hubbell-bell.com.
 - c. Hubbell Incorporated; RACO Products: www.hubbell-raco.com.
 - d. O-Z/Gedney, a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation: www.emersonindustrial.com.
 - e. Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.tnb.com.
 - f. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
- C. Cabinets and Enclosures, Including Junction and Pull Boxes Larger Than 100 cubic inches:
1. Comply with NEMA 250, and list and label as complying with UL 50 and UL 50E, or UL 508A.
 2. NEMA 250 Environment Type, Unless Otherwise Indicated:
 - a. Indoor Clean, Dry Locations: Type 1, painted steel.
 - b. Outdoor Locations: Type 3R, painted steel.
 3. Junction and Pull Boxes Larger Than 100 cubic inches:
 - a. Provide screw-cover or hinged-cover enclosures unless otherwise indicated.
 4. Finish for Painted Steel Enclosures: Manufacturer's standard grey unless otherwise indicated.
 5. Manufacturers:
 - a. Cooper B-Line, a division of Eaton Corporation: www.cooperindustries.com.
 - b. Hoffman, a brand of Pentair Technical Products: www.hoffmanonline.com.
 - c. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiegmann Products: www.hubbell-wiegmann.com.
 - d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on drawings.
- B. Verify that mounting surfaces are ready to receive boxes.
- C. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

- B. Perform work in a neat and workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA 1 and, where applicable, NECA 130, including mounting heights specified in those standards where mounting heights are not indicated.
- C. Arrange equipment to provide minimum clearances in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and NFPA 70.
- D. Unless otherwise indicated, provide separate boxes for line voltage and low voltage systems.
- E. Flush-mount boxes in finished areas unless specifically indicated to be surface-mounted.
- F. Unless otherwise indicated, boxes may be surface-mounted where exposed conduits are indicated or permitted.
- G. Box Locations:
 - 1. Locate boxes to be accessible. Provide access panels in accordance with Section 08 31 00 as required where approved by the Architect.
 - 2. Unless dimensioned, box locations indicated are approximate.
 - 3. Locate boxes as required for devices installed under other sections or by others.
 - a. Switches, Receptacles, and Other Wiring Devices: Comply with Section 26 27 26.
 - 4. Locate boxes so that wall plates do not span different building finishes.
 - 5. Locate boxes so that wall plates do not cross masonry joints.
 - 6. Unless otherwise indicated, where multiple outlet boxes are installed at the same location at different mounting heights, install along a common vertical center line.
 - 7. Do not install flush-mounted boxes on opposite sides of walls back-to-back. Provide minimum 6 inches horizontal separation unless otherwise indicated.
 - 8. Acoustic-Rated Walls: Do not install flush-mounted boxes on opposite sides of walls back-to-back; provide minimum 24 inches horizontal separation.
 - 9. Fire-Resistance-Rated Walls: Install flush-mounted boxes such that the required fire-resistance will not be reduced.
 - a. Do not install flush-mounted boxes on opposite sides of walls back-to-back; provide minimum 24 inches separation where wall is constructed with individual noncommunicating stud cavities or protect both boxes with listed putty pads.
 - b. Do not install flush-mounted boxes with area larger than 16 square inches or such that the total aggregate area of openings exceeds 100 square inches for any 100 square feet of wall area.
 - 10. Locate junction and pull boxes as indicated, as required to facilitate installation of conductors, and to limit conduit length and/or number of bends between pulling points in accordance with Section 26 05 34.
 - 11. Locate junction and pull boxes in the following areas, unless otherwise indicated or approved by the Architect:
 - a. Concealed above accessible suspended ceilings.
 - b. Within joists in areas with no ceiling.
 - c. Electrical rooms.
 - d. Mechanical equipment rooms.
- H. Box Supports:
 - 1. Secure and support boxes in accordance with NFPA 70 and Section 26 05 29 using suitable supports and methods approved by the authority having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Provide independent support from building structure except for cast metal boxes (other than boxes used for fixture support) supported by threaded conduit connections in accordance with NFPA 70. Do not provide support from piping, ductwork, or other systems.
 - 3. Installation Above Suspended Ceilings: Do not provide support from ceiling grid or ceiling support system.
 - 4. Use far-side support to secure flush-mounted boxes supported from single stud in hollow stud walls. Repair or replace supports for boxes that permit excessive movement.
- I. Install boxes plumb and level.

- J. Flush-Mounted Boxes:
 - 1. Install boxes in noncombustible materials such as concrete, tile, gypsum, plaster, etc. so that front edge of box or associated raised cover is not set back from finished surface more than 1/4 inch or does not project beyond finished surface.
 - 2. Install boxes in combustible materials such as wood so that front edge of box or associated raised cover is flush with finished surface.
 - 3. Repair rough openings around boxes in noncombustible materials such as concrete, tile, gypsum, plaster, etc. so that there are no gaps or open spaces greater than 1/8 inch at the edge of the box.
- K. Install boxes as required to preserve insulation integrity.
- L. Install permanent barrier between ganged wiring devices when voltage between adjacent devices exceeds 300 V.
- M. Install firestopping to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods specified in Section 07 84 00.
- N. Close unused box openings.
- O. Install blank wall plates on junction boxes and on outlet boxes with no devices or equipment installed or designated for future use.
- P. Provide grounding and bonding in accordance with Section 26 05 26.
- Q. Do not mount boxes back-to-back.

3.03 CLEANING

- A. Clean interior of boxes to remove dirt, debris, plaster and other foreign material.

3.04 PROTECTION

- A. Immediately after installation, protect boxes from entry of moisture and foreign material until ready for installation of conductors.

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 26 05 53
IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Electrical identification requirements.
- B. Identification nameplates and labels.
- C. Wire and cable markers.
- D. Conduit and raceway markers.
- E. Floor marking tape.
- F. Warning signs and labels.
- G. Warning label and signs.
- H. Underground line warning tapes.
- I. Instruction signs.

1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 09 90 00 - Painting and Coating.
- B. Section 26 05 19 - Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables: Color coding for power conductors and cables 600 V and less; vinyl color coding electrical tape.

1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ANSI Z535.2 - American National Standard for Environmental and Facility Safety Signs.
- B. ANSI Z535.4 - American National Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels.
- C. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association.
- D. UL 969 - Marking and Labeling Systems.

1.05 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Verify final designations for equipment, systems, and components to be identified prior to fabrication of identification products.
- B. Sequencing:
 - 1. Do not conceal items to be identified, in locations such as above suspended ceilings, until identification products have been installed.
 - 2. Do not install identification products until final surface finishes and painting are complete.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements for submittals procedures.
- B. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation and installation of product.
- C. Samples: For each type of label and sign to illustrate size, colors, lettering style, mounting provisions and graphic features of identification products.
- D. Identification Schedule: An index of nomenclature of electrical equipment and system components used in identification signs and labels.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with requirements of the National Electrical Code - NFPA 70 (NEC).

1.08 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Do not install adhesive products when ambient temperature is lower than recommended by manufacturer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 IDENTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Identification for Equipment:
 - 1. Use identification nameplate to identify each piece of electrical distribution and control equipment and associated sections, compartments, and components.
 - a. Switchboards:
 - 1) Identify ampere rating.
 - 2) Identify voltage and phase.
 - 3) Identify power source and circuit number. Include location when not within sight of equipment.
 - 4) Use identification nameplate to identify main overcurrent protective device.
 - 5) Use identification nameplate to identify load(s) served for each branch device. Do not identify spares and spaces.
 - b. Panelboards:
 - 1) Identify ampere rating.
 - 2) Identify voltage and phase.
 - 3) Identify power source and circuit number. Include location when not within sight of equipment.
 - 4) Identify main overcurrent protective device. Use identification label for panelboards with a door. For power distribution panelboards without a door, use identification nameplate.
 - 5) Use typewritten circuit directory to identify load(s) served for panelboards with a door. Identify spares and spaces using pencil.
 - 6) For power panelboards without a door, use identification nameplate to identify load(s) served for each branch device. Do not identify spares and spaces.
 - c. Transformers:
 - 1) Identify kVA rating.
 - 2) Identify voltage and phase for primary and secondary.
 - 3) Identify power source and circuit number. Include location when not within sight of equipment.
 - 4) Identify load(s) served. Include location when not within sight of equipment.
 - d. Enclosed switches, circuit breakers, and motor controllers:
 - 1) Identify voltage and phase.
 - 2) Identify power source and circuit number. Include location when not within sight of equipment.
 - 3) Identify load(s) served. Include location when not within sight of equipment.
 - 2. Service Equipment:
 - a. Use identification nameplate to identify each service disconnecting means.
 - b. For buildings or structures supplied by more than one service, or any combination of branch circuits, feeders, and services, use identification nameplate or means of identification acceptable to authority having jurisdiction at each service disconnecting means to identify all other services, feeders, and branch circuits supplying that building or structure. Verify format and descriptions with authority having jurisdiction.
 - c. Use identification nameplate at each piece of service equipment to identify the available fault current and the date calculations were performed.
 - 3. Emergency System Equipment:
 - a. Use identification nameplate or voltage marker to identify emergency system equipment in accordance with NFPA 70.
 - b. Use identification nameplate at each piece of service equipment to identify type and location of on-site emergency power sources.

- c. Use identification nameplate to identify emergency operating instructions for emergency system equipment.
 4. Use voltage marker to identify highest voltage present for each piece of electrical equipment.
 5. Use identification nameplate to identify equipment utilizing series ratings, where permitted, in accordance with NFPA 70.
 6. Use identification nameplate to identify switchboards and panelboards utilizing a high leg delta system in accordance with NFPA 70.
 7. Use identification nameplate to identify disconnect location for equipment with remote disconnecting means.
 8. Use identification label or handwritten text using indelible marker on inside of door at each fused switch to identify required NEMA fuse class and size.
 9. Use identification label or handwritten text using indelible marker on inside of door at each motor controller to identify nameplate horsepower, full load amperes, code letter, service factor, voltage, and phase of motor(s) controlled.
 10. Use identification label to identify overcurrent protective devices for branch circuits serving fire alarm circuits. Identify with text "FIRE ALARM CIRCUIT".
 11. Use field-painted floor markings, floor marking tape, or warning labels to identify required equipment working clearances where indicated or where required by the authority having jurisdiction.
 - a. Field-Painted Floor Markings: Alternating black and white stripes, 3 inches wide, painted in accordance with Section 09 90 00.
 12. Arc Flash Hazard Warning Labels: Use warning labels to identify arc flash hazards for electrical equipment, such as switchboards, panelboards, industrial control panels, meter socket enclosures, and motor control centers that are likely to require examination, adjustment, servicing, or maintenance while energized.
 - a. Minimum Size: 3.5 by 5 inches.
 - b. Legend: Include orange header that reads "WARNING", followed by the word message "Arc Flash and Shock Hazard; Appropriate PPE Required; Do not operate controls or open covers without appropriate personal protection equipment; Failure to comply may result in injury or death; Refer to NFPA 70E for minimum PPE requirements" or approved equivalent.
 13. Use warning signs to identify electrical hazards for entrances to all rooms and other guarded locations that contain exposed live parts operating at 600 V nominal or less with the word message "DANGER; Electrical hazard; Authorized personnel only" or approved equivalent.
 14. Use warning signs to identify electrical hazards for entrances to all buildings, vaults, rooms, or enclosures containing exposed live parts or exposed conductors operating at over 600 V nominal with the word message "DANGER; HIGH VOLTAGE; KEEP OUT".
 15. Use warning labels to identify electrical hazards for equipment, compartments, and enclosures containing exposed live parts or exposed conductors operating at over 600 V nominal with the word message "DANGER; HIGH VOLTAGE; KEEP OUT".
 16. Use warning labels, identification nameplates, or identification labels to identify electrical hazards for equipment where multiple power sources are present with the word message "DANGER; Hazardous voltage; Multiple power sources may be present; Disconnect all electric power including remote disconnects before servicing" or approved equivalent.
- B. Identification for Conductors and Cables:
 1. Color Coding for Power Conductors 600 V and Less: Comply with Section 26 05 19.
 2. Use identification nameplate or identification label to identify color code for ungrounded and grounded power conductors inside door or enclosure at each piece of feeder or branch-circuit distribution equipment when premises has feeders or branch circuits served by more than one nominal voltage system.
 3. Use wire and cable markers to identify circuit number or other designation indicated for power, control, and instrumentation conductors and cables at the following locations:

2.02 IDENTIFICATION NAMEPLATES AND LABELS

- A. Identification Nameplates:
 - 1. Materials:
 - a. Indoor Clean, Dry Locations: Use plastic nameplates.
 - b. Outdoor Locations: Use plastic, stainless steel, or aluminum nameplates suitable for exterior use.
 - 2. Plastic Nameplates: Two-layer or three-layer laminated acrylic or electrically non-conductive phenolic with beveled edges; minimum thickness of 1/16 inch; engraved text.
 - a. Exception: Provide minimum thickness of 1/8 inch when any dimension is greater than 4 inches.
 - 3. Stainless Steel Nameplates: Minimum thickness of 1/32 inch; engraved or laser-etched text.
 - 4. Aluminum Nameplates: Anodized; minimum thickness of 1/32 inch; engraved or laser-etched text.
 - 5. Mounting Holes for Mechanical Fasteners: Two, centered on sides for sizes up to 1 inch high; Four, located at corners for larger sizes.
- B. Identification Labels:
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Brady Corporation: www.bradyid.com.
 - b. Brother International Corporation: www.brother-usa.com.
 - c. Panduit Corp: www.panduit.com.
 - d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
 - 2. Materials: Use self-adhesive laminated plastic labels; UV, chemical, water, heat, and abrasion resistant.
 - a. Use only for indoor locations.
 - 3. Text: Use factory pre-printed or machine-printed text. Do not use handwritten text unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Format for Equipment Identification:
 - 1. Minimum Size: 1 inch by 2.5 inches.
 - 2. Legend:
 - a. System designation where applicable:
 - 1) Emergency Power System: Identify with text "EMERGENCY".
 - 2) Fire Alarm System: Identify with text "FIRE ALARM".
 - b. Equipment designation or other approved description.
 - c. Other information as indicated.
 - 3. Text: All capitalized unless otherwise indicated.
 - 4. Minimum Text Height:
 - a. System Designation: 1 inch.
 - b. Equipment Designation: 1/2 inch.
 - c. Other Information: 1/4 inch.
 - 5. Color:
 - a. Normal Power System: White text on black background.
 - b. Emergency Power System: White text on red background.
 - c. Fire Alarm System: White text on red background.
- D. Format for General Information and Operating Instructions:
 - 1. Minimum Size: 1 inch by 2.5 inches.
 - 2. Legend: Include information or instructions indicated or as required for proper and safe operation and maintenance.
 - 3. Text: All capitalized unless otherwise indicated.
 - 4. Minimum Text Height: 1/4 inch.
 - 5. Color: Black text on white background unless otherwise indicated.
 - a. Exceptions:

- 1) Provide white text on red background for general information or operational instructions for emergency systems.
 - 2) Provide white text on red background for general information or operational instructions for fire alarm systems.
- E. Format for Caution and Warning Messages:
1. Minimum Size: 2 inches by 4 inches.
 2. Legend: Include information or instructions indicated or as required for proper and safe operation and maintenance.
 3. Text: All capitalized unless otherwise indicated.
 4. Minimum Text Height: 1/2 inch.
 5. Color: Black text on yellow background unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Format for Fire Alarm Device Identification:
1. Minimum Size: 3/8 inch by 1.5 inches.
 2. Legend: Designation indicated and device zone or address.
 3. Text: All capitalized unless otherwise indicated.
 4. Minimum Text Height: 3/16 inch.
 5. Color: Red text on white background.
- G. Nameplate Inscription:
1. Nameplates must adequately describe the function or use of the particular equipment to which it is attached. Where nameplates are detailed on the drawings, inscription and size of letters shall be as shown. Nameplates for panelboards and switchboards shall include the panel designation, voltage and phase of the supply. Example: "Panel A, 277/480 v, 3-phase, 4-wire".
 2. The name of the machine on the motor nameplates for a particular machine shall be the same as the one used on all motor starters, disconnect and PB station nameplates for that machine.
 3. Use 1-7/8 inch letters for identifying signs on enclosures containing high voltage equipment. Signs shall read "DANGER - HIGH VOLTAGE".
 4. Warning signs (items 3 & 4 above) to be of standard manufacture, fabricated of 18 ga. steel, or heavier, with a porcelain enamel finish. Letters shall be red on white background.

2.03 WIRE AND CABLE MARKERS

- A. Manufacturers:
1. Brady Corporation: www.bradyid.com.
 2. HellermannTyton: www.hellermanntyton.com.
 3. Panduit Corp: www.panduit.com.
 4. Seton Identification Products: www.seton.com/aec.
 5. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
- B. Markers for Conductors and Cables: Use wrap-around self-adhesive vinyl cloth, wrap-around self-adhesive vinyl self-laminating, heat-shrink sleeve, plastic sleeve, plastic clip-on, or vinyl split sleeve type markers suitable for the conductor or cable to be identified.
- C. Markers for Conductor and Cable Bundles: Use plastic marker tags secured by nylon cable ties.
- D. Legend: Power source and circuit number or other designation indicated.
- E. Text: Use factory pre-printed or machine-printed text, all capitalized unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Minimum Text Height: 1/8 inch.
- G. Color: Black text on white background unless otherwise indicated.

2.04 VOLTAGE MARKERS

- A. Manufacturers:
1. Brady Corporation: www.bradyid.com.
 2. Brimar Industries, Inc: www.brimar.com.
 3. Seton Identification Products: www.seton.com.

4. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
- B. Markers for Conduits: Use factory pre-printed self-adhesive vinyl, self-adhesive vinyl cloth, or vinyl snap-around type markers.
- C. Markers for Boxes and Equipment Enclosures: Use factory pre-printed self-adhesive vinyl or self-adhesive vinyl cloth type markers.
- D. Minimum Size:
 1. Markers for Equipment: 1 1/8 by 4 1/2 inches.
- E. Legend:
 1. Markers for Voltage Identification: Highest voltage present.
- F. Color: Black text on orange background unless otherwise indicated.

2.05 FLOOR MARKING TAPE

- A. Floor Marking Tape for Equipment Working Clearance Identification: Self-adhesive vinyl or polyester tape with overlamine, 3 inches wide, with alternating black and white stripes.

2.06 WARNING SIGNS AND LABELS

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. Brimar Industries, Inc: www.brimar.com.
 2. Clarion Safety Systems, LLC: www.clarionsafety.com.
 3. Seton Identification Products: www.seton.com.
 4. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
- B. Comply with ANSI Z535.2 or ANSI Z535.4 as applicable.
- C. Warning Signs:
 1. Materials:
 - a. Indoor Dry, Clean Locations: Use factory pre-printed rigid plastic or self-adhesive vinyl signs.
 - b. Outdoor Locations: Use factory pre-printed rigid aluminum signs.
 2. Rigid Signs: Provide four mounting holes at corners for mechanical fasteners.
 3. Minimum Size: 7 by 10 inches unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Warning Labels:
 1. Materials: Use factory pre-printed or machine-printed self-adhesive polyester or self-adhesive vinyl labels; UV, chemical, water, heat, and abrasion resistant; produced using materials recognized to UL 969.
 - a. Do not use labels designed to be completed using handwritten text.
 2. Machine-Printed Labels: Use thermal transfer process printing machines and accessories recommended by label manufacturer.
 3. Minimum Size: 2 by 4 inches unless otherwise indicated.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Clean surfaces to receive adhesive products according to manufacturer's instructions.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install identification products to be plainly visible for examination, adjustment, servicing, and maintenance. Unless otherwise indicated, locate products as follows:
 1. Surface-Mounted Equipment: Enclosure front.
 2. Flush-Mounted Equipment: Inside of equipment door.
 3. Free-Standing Equipment: Enclosure front; also enclosure rear for equipment with rear access.
 4. Elevated Equipment: Legible from the floor or working platform.
 5. Branch Devices: Adjacent to device.
 6. Interior Components: Legible from the point of access.

7. Boxes: Outside face of cover.
 8. Conductors and Cables: Legible from the point of access.
 9. Devices: Outside face of cover.
- C. Install identification products centered, level, and parallel with lines of item being identified.
 - D. Secure nameplates to exterior surfaces of enclosures using stainless steel screws and to interior surfaces using self-adhesive backing or epoxy cement.
 - E. Install self-adhesive labels and markers to achieve maximum adhesion, with no bubbles or wrinkles and edges properly sealed.
 - F. Secure rigid signs using stainless steel screws.
 - G. Mark all handwritten text, where permitted, to be neat and legible.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. See Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.
- B. Replace self-adhesive labels and markers that exhibit bubbles, wrinkles, curling or other signs of improper adhesion.
- C. Install wire, cable and underground markers per manufacturers' instructions.
- D. Install conduit, raceway and instructions signs parallel to lines and surrounding surfaces. Install instruction signs in a clearly visible location, straight and square to surroundings.

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 26 09 23
LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Occupancy sensors.
- B. Time switches.
- C. In-wall interval timers.
- D. Outdoor photo controls.

1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 26 05 37 - Boxes.
- B. Section 26 27 26 - Wiring Devices: Devices for manual control of lighting, including wall switches, wall dimmers, and fan speed controllers.

1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction.
- B. NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum).
- C. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association.
- D. UL 773A - Nonindustrial Photoelectric Switches for Lighting Control.
- E. UL 916 - Energy Management Equipment.
- F. UL 917 - Clock-Operated Switches.

1.05 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Coordinate the placement of lighting control devices with millwork, furniture, equipment, etc. installed under other sections or by others.
 - 2. Coordinate the placement of wall switch occupancy sensors with actual installed door swings.
 - 3. Coordinate the placement of occupancy sensors with millwork, furniture, equipment or other potential obstructions to motion detection coverage installed under other sections or by others.
 - 4. Notify Architect Engineer of any conflicts or deviations from the contract documents to obtain direction prior to proceeding with work.
- B. Sequencing:
 - 1. Do not install lighting control devices until final surface finishes and painting are complete.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Include ratings, configurations, standard wiring diagrams, dimensions, colors, service condition requirements, and installed features.
 - 1. Occupancy Sensors: Include detailed motion detection coverage range diagrams.
- C. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Occupancy Sensors: Provide lighting plan indicating location, model number, and orientation of each occupancy sensor and associated system component.
- D. Field Quality Control Reports.

- E. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Include application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, and installation of product.
- F. Operation and Maintenance Data: Include detailed information on device programming and setup.
- G. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
 - 1. See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
- H. Project Record Documents: Record actual installed locations and settings for lighting control devices.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION

- A. Store products in a clean, dry space in original manufacturer's packaging in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions until ready for installation.

1.09 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain field conditions within manufacturer's required service conditions during and after installation.

1.10 WARRANTY

- A. See Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.
- B. Provide five year manufacturer warranty for all occupancy sensors.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.
- B. Unless specifically indicated to be excluded, provide all required conduit, wiring, connectors, hardware, components, accessories, etc. as required for a complete operating system.
- C. Products for Switching of Electronic Fluorescent Ballasts: Tested and rated to be suitable for peak inrush currents specified in NEMA 410.

2.02 OCCUPANCY SENSORS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Hubbell Building Automation, Inc: www.hubbellautomation.com
 - 2. Lutron Electronics Company, Inc: www.lutron.com.
 - 3. Sensor Switch Inc: www.sensorswitch.com.
 - 4. WattStopper: www.wattstopper.com.
 - 5. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
 - 6. Source Limitations: Furnish products produced by a single manufacturer and obtained from a single supplier.
- B. All Occupancy Sensors:
 - 1. Description: Factory-assembled commercial specification grade devices for indoor use capable of sensing both major motion, such as walking, and minor motion, such as small desktop level movements, according to published coverage areas, for automatic control of load indicated.
 - 2. Sensor Technology:
 - a. Passive Infrared (PIR) Occupancy Sensors: Designed to detect occupancy by sensing movement of thermal energy between zones.
 - b. Ultrasonic Occupancy Sensors: Designed to detect occupancy by sensing frequency shifts in emitted and reflected inaudible sound waves.

- c. Passive Infrared/Ultrasonic Dual Technology Occupancy Sensors: Designed to detect occupancy using a combination of both passive infrared and ultrasonic technologies.
 - d. Passive Infrared/Acoustic Dual Technology Occupancy Sensors: Designed to detect occupancy using a combination of both passive infrared and audible sound sensing technologies.
 3. Provide LED to visually indicate motion detection with separate color LEDs for each sensor type in dual technology units.
 4. Operation: Unless otherwise indicated, occupancy sensor to turn load on when occupant presence is detected and to turn load off when no occupant presence is detected during an adjustable turn-off delay time interval.
 5. Dual Technology Occupancy Sensors: Field configurable turn-on and hold-on activation with settings for activation by either or both sensing technologies.
 6. Passive Infrared Lens Field of View: Field customizable by addition of factory masking material, adjustment of integral blinders, or similar means to block motion detection in selected areas.
 7. Turn-Off Delay: Field adjustable, with time delay settings up to 30 minutes.
 8. Sensitivity: Field adjustable.
 9. Adaptive Technology: Field selectable; capable of self-adjusting sensitivity and time delay according to conditions.
 10. Compatibility (Non-Dimming Sensors): Suitable for controlling incandescent lighting, low-voltage lighting with electronic and magnetic transformers, fluorescent lighting with electronic and magnetic ballasts, and fractional motor loads, with no minimum load requirements.
 11. Load Rating for Line Voltage Occupancy Sensors: As required to control the load indicated on the drawings.
 12. Isolated Relay for Low Voltage Occupancy Sensors: SPDT dry contacts, ratings as required for interface with system indicated.
- C. Wall Switch Occupancy Sensors:
1. All Wall Switch Occupancy Sensors:
 - a. Description: Occupancy sensors designed for installation in standard wall box at standard wall switch mounting height with a field of view of 180 degrees, integrated manual control capability, and no leakage current to load in off mode.
 - b. Unless otherwise indicated or required to control the load indicated on the drawings, provide line voltage units with self-contained relay.
 - c. Where indicated, provide two-circuit units for control of two separate lighting loads, with separate manual controls and separately programmable operation for each load.
 - d. Operation: Field selectable to operate either as occupancy sensor (automatic on/off) or as vacancy sensor (manual-on/automatic off).
 - e. Manual-Off Override Control: When used to turn off load while in automatic-on mode, unit to revert back to automatic mode after no occupant presence is detected during the delayed-off time interval.
 - f. Provide selectable audible alert to notify occupant of impending load turn-off.
 - g. Finish: Match finishes specified for wiring devices in Section 26 27 26, unless otherwise indicated.
 2. Passive Infrared (PIR) Wall Switch Occupancy Sensors: Capable of detecting motion within an area of 900 square feet.
 3. Ultrasonic Wall Switch Occupancy Sensors: Capable of detecting motion within an area of 400 square feet.
 4. Passive Infrared/Ultrasonic Dual Technology Wall Switch Occupancy Sensors: Capable of detecting motion within an area of 900 square feet.
- D. Ceiling Mounted Occupancy Sensors:
1. All Ceiling Mounted Occupancy Sensors:
 - a. Description: Low profile occupancy sensors designed for ceiling installation.

- b. Unless otherwise indicated or required to control the load indicated on the drawings, provide low voltage units, for use with separate compatible accessory power packs.
- c. Provide field selectable setting for disabling LED motion detector visual indicator.
- d. Occupancy sensor to be field selectable as either manual-on/automatic-off or automatic on/off.
- e. Finish: White unless otherwise indicated.
- 2. Passive Infrared (PIR) Ceiling Mounted Occupancy Sensors:
 - a. Standard Range Sensors: Capable of detecting motion within an area of 450 square feet at a mounting height of 9 feet, with a field of view of 360 degrees.
 - b. Extended Range Sensors: Capable of detecting motion within an area of 1,200 square feet at a mounting height of 9 feet, with a field of view of 360 degrees.
- 3. Ultrasonic Ceiling Mounted Occupancy Sensors:
 - a. Standard Range Sensors: Capable of detecting motion within an area of 500 square feet at a mounting height of 9 feet, with a field of view of 360 degrees.
 - b. Medium Range Sensors: Capable of detecting motion within an area of 1,000 square feet at a mounting height of 9 feet, with a field of view of 360 degrees.
 - c. Extended Range Sensors: Capable of detecting motion within an area of 2,000 square feet at a mounting height of 9 feet.
- 4. Passive Infrared/Ultrasonic Dual Technology Ceiling Mounted Occupancy Sensors:
 - a. Standard Range Sensors: Capable of detecting motion within an area of 450 square feet at a mounting height of 9 feet, with a field of view of 360 degrees.
 - b. Extended Range Sensors: Capable of detecting motion within an area of 1,200 square feet at a mounting height of 9 feet, with a field of view of 360 degrees.
- 5. Passive Infrared/Acoustic Dual Technology Ceiling Mounted Occupancy Sensors:
 - a. Standard Range Sensors: Capable of detecting motion within an area of 450 square feet at a mounting height of 9 feet, with a field of view of 360 degrees.
 - b. Extended Range Sensors: Capable of detecting motion within an area of 1,200 square feet at a mounting height of 9 feet.
- E. Directional Occupancy Sensors:
 - 1. All Directional Occupancy Sensors: Designed for wall or ceiling mounting, with integral swivel for field adjustment of motion detection coverage.
 - a. Unless otherwise indicated or required to control the load indicated on the drawings, provide low voltage units, for use with separate compatible accessory power packs.
 - b. Provide field selectable setting for disabling LED motion detector visual indicator.
 - c. Finish: White unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Passive Infrared (PIR) Directional Occupancy Sensors:
 - a. Standard Range Sensors: Capable of detecting motion within a distance of 40 feet at a mounting height of 10 feet.
 - 3. Passive Infrared/Ultrasonic Dual Technology Directional Occupancy Sensors: Capable of detecting motion within a distance of 40 feet at a mounting height of 10 feet.
- F. Power Packs for Low Voltage Occupancy Sensors:
 - 1. Description: Plenum rated, self-contained low voltage class 2 transformer and relay compatible with specified low voltage occupancy sensors for switching of line voltage loads.
 - 2. Provide quantity and configuration of power and slave packs with all associated wiring and accessories as required to control the load indicated on the drawings.
 - 3. Input Supply Voltage: Dual rated for 120/277 V ac.
 - 4. Load Rating:
 - a. Incandescent Load: Not less than 15 A.
 - b. Fluorescent Load: Not less than 20 A.

2.03 TIME SWITCHES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Intermatic, Inc: www.intermatic.com.

2. Tork, a division of NSI Industries LLC: www.tork.com.
 3. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
 4. Source Limitations: Furnish products produced by a single manufacturer and obtained from a single supplier.
- B. Digital Electronic Time Switches:
1. Description: Factory-assembled solid state programmable controller with LCD display, listed and labeled as complying with UL 916 or UL 917.
 2. Program Capability:
 - a. Astronomic Time Switches: Single channel, capable of different schedule for each day of the week with additional holiday schedule available to override normal schedule for selected days and field-configurable astronomic feature to automatically adjust for seasonal changes in sunrise and sunset times.
 3. Schedule Capacity: Not less than 16 programmable on/off operations.
 4. Provide automatic daylight savings time and leap year compensation.
 5. Provide power outage backup to retain programming and maintain clock.
 6. Manual override: Capable of overriding current schedule both permanently and temporarily until next scheduled event.
 7. Provide remote photocell input with light level adjustment.
 8. Input Supply Voltage: As indicated on the drawings.
 9. Output Switch Contact Ratings:
 - a. Resistive Load: Not less than 30 A at 120-277 V ac.
 - b. Ballast Load: Not less than 30A.
 10. Provide lockable enclosure; environmental type per NEMA 250 as specified for the following installation locations:
 - a. Indoor clean, dry locations: Type 1.

2.04 IN-WALL INTERVAL TIMERS

- A. Manufacturers:
1. Intermatic, Inc: www.intermatic.com.
 2. Tork, a division of NSI Industries LLC: www.tork.com.
 3. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
 4. Source Limitations: Furnish products produced by a single manufacturer and obtained from a single supplier.
- B. Digital Electronic In-Wall Interval Timers:
1. Description: Factory-assembled solid state programmable controller with LCD display, suitable for mounting in standard wall box, and listed and labeled as complying with UL 916 or UL 917.
 2. Program Capability: Designed to turn load off at end of preset time interval.
 3. Time Interval: Field selectable range of presets available up to 12 hours.
 4. Provide field selectable audible and visual indication to warn that end of interval operation is about to turn off load.
 5. Provide power outage backup to retain programming and maintain clock.
 6. Manual override: Capable of both turning load off and resetting timer to original preset time interval.
 7. Switch Configuration: Suitable for use in either SPST or 3-way application.

2.05 OUTDOOR PHOTO CONTROLS

- A. Manufacturers:
1. Intermatic, Inc: www.intermatic.com.
 2. Tork, a division of NSI Industries LLC: www.tork.com.
 3. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
 4. Source Limitations: Furnish products produced by a single manufacturer and obtained from a single supplier.
- B. Stem-Mounted Outdoor Photo Controls:

1. Description: Direct-wired photo control unit with threaded conduit mounting stem and field-adjustable swivel base, listed and labeled as complying with UL 773A.
2. Housing: Weatherproof, impact resistant polycarbonate.
3. Photo Sensor: Cadmium sulfide.
4. Provide external sliding shield for field adjustment of light level activation.
5. Light Level Activation: 1 to 5 footcandles turn-on and 3 to 1 turn-off to turn-on ratio with delayed turn-off.
6. Voltage: As required to control the load indicated on the drawings.
7. Failure Mode: Fails to the on position.
8. Load Rating: As required to control the load indicated on the drawings.
9. Provide accessory wall-mounting bracket where indicated or as required to complete installation.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on the drawings.
- B. Verify that outlet boxes are installed in proper locations and at proper mounting heights and are properly sized to accommodate devices and conductors in accordance with NFPA 70.
- C. Verify that openings for outlet boxes are neatly cut and will be completely covered by devices or wall plates.
- D. Verify that final surface finishes are complete, including painting.
- E. Verify that branch circuit wiring installation is completed, tested, and ready for connection to lighting control devices.
- F. Verify that the service voltage and ratings of lighting control devices are appropriate for the service voltage and load requirements at the location to be installed.
- G. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Provide extension rings to bring outlet boxes flush with finished surface.
- B. Clean dirt, debris, plaster, and other foreign materials from outlet boxes.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Perform work in a neat and workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA 1 and, where applicable, NECA 130, including mounting heights specified in those standards unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Coordinate locations of outlet boxes provided under Section 26 05 37 as required for installation of lighting control devices provided under this section.
 1. Mounting Heights: Unless otherwise indicated, as follows:
 - a. Wall Switch Occupancy Sensors: 48 inches above finished floor.
 - b. In-Wall Time Switches: 48 inches above finished floor.
 - c. In-Wall Interval Timers: 48 inches above finished floor.
 2. Orient outlet boxes for vertical installation of lighting control devices unless otherwise indicated.
 3. Locate wall switch occupancy sensors on strike side of door with edge of wall plate 3 inches from edge of door frame. Where locations are indicated otherwise, notify Architect Engineer to obtain direction prior to proceeding with work.
- C. Install lighting control devices in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- D. Unless otherwise indicated, connect lighting control device grounding terminal or conductor to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor and to outlet box with bonding jumper.
- E. Install lighting control devices plumb and level, and held securely in place.
- F. Where required and not furnished with lighting control device, provide wall plate in accordance with Section 26 27 26.

- G. Where applicable, install lighting control devices and associated wall plates to fit completely flush to mounting surface with no gaps and rough opening completely covered without strain on wall plate. Repair or reinstall improperly installed outlet boxes or improperly sized rough openings. Do not use oversized wall plates in lieu of meeting this requirement.
- H. Occupancy Sensor Locations:
 - 1. Location Adjustments: Within the design intent, reasonably minor adjustments to locations may be made in order to optimize coverage and avoid conflicts or problems affecting coverage.
 - 2. Locate ultrasonic and dual technology passive infrared/ultrasonic occupancy sensors a minimum of 4 feet from air supply ducts or other sources of heavy air flow and as per manufacturer's recommendations, in order to minimize false triggers.
- I. Outdoor Photo Control Locations:
 - 1. Where possible, locate outdoor photo controls with photo sensor facing north. If north facing photo sensor is not possible, install with photo sensor facing east, west, or down.
 - 2. Locate outdoor photo controls so that photo sensors do not face artificial light sources, including light sources controlled by the photo control itself.
- J. Install outdoor photo controls so that connections are weatherproof. Do not install photo controls with conduit stem facing up in order to prevent infiltration of water into the photo control.
- K. Lamp Burn-In: Operate lamps at full output for minimum of 100 hours or prescribed period per manufacturer's recommendations prior to use with any dimming controls. Replace lamps that fail prematurely due to improper lamp burn-in.
- L. Unless otherwise indicated, install power packs for lighting control devices above accessible ceiling or above access panel in inaccessible ceiling near the sensor location.
- M. Where indicated, install separate compatible wall switches for manual control interface with lighting control devices or associated power packs.
- N. Unless otherwise indicated, install switches on load side of power packs so that switch does not turn off power pack.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. See Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.
- B. Inspect each lighting control device for damage and defects.
- C. Test occupancy sensors to verify proper operation, including time delays and ambient light thresholds where applicable. Verify optimal coverage for entire room or area. Record test results in written report to be included with submittals.
- D. Test time switches to verify proper operation.
- E. Test outdoor photo controls to verify proper operation, including time delays where applicable.
- F. Correct wiring deficiencies and replace damaged or defective lighting control devices.

3.05 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust devices and wall plates to be flush and level.
- B. Adjust occupancy sensor settings to minimize undesired activations while optimizing energy savings, and to achieve desired function as indicated or as directed by Architect Engineer.
- C. Adjust position of directional occupancy sensors and outdoor motion sensors to achieve optimal coverage as required.
- D. Where indicated or as directed by Architect, install factory masking material or adjust integral blinders on passive infrared (PIR) and dual technology occupancy sensor lenses to block undesired motion detection.
- E. Adjust time switch settings to achieve desired operation schedule as indicated or as directed by. Record settings in written report to be included with submittals.

- F. Adjust external sliding shields on outdoor photo controls under optimum lighting conditions to achieve desired turn-on and turn-off activation as indicated or as directed by Architect Engineer.

3.06 CLEANING

- A. Clean exposed surfaces to remove dirt, paint, or other foreign material and restore to match original factory finish.

3.07 COMMISSIONING

- A. See Section 01 91 13 for commissioning requirements.

3.08 CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES

- A. See Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals, for closeout submittals.
- B. See Section 01 79 00 - Demonstration and Training, for additional requirements.
- C. Demonstration: Demonstrate proper operation of lighting control devices to Architect Engineer, and correct deficiencies or make adjustments as directed.
- D. Training: Train 's personnel on operation, adjustment, programming, and maintenance of lighting control devices.
 - 1. Use operation and maintenance manual as training reference, supplemented with additional training materials as required.
 - 2. Provide minimum of two hours of training.
 - 3. Instructor: Qualified contractor familiar with the project and with sufficient knowledge of the installed lighting control devices.
 - 4. Location: At project site.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 27 17
EQUIPMENT WIRING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Electrical connections to equipment.

1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 26 05 34 - Conduit.
- B. Section 26 05 19 - Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables (600 V and Less).
- C. Section 26 05 37 - Boxes.
- D. Section 26 27 26 - Wiring Devices.

1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. NEMA WD 1 - General Color Requirements for Wiring Devices; National Electrical Manufacturers Association.
- B. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association.

1.05 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Obtain and review shop drawings, product data, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and manufacturer's instructions for equipment furnished under other sections.
 - 2. Determine connection locations and requirements.
- B. Sequencing:
 - 1. Install rough-in of electrical connections before installation of equipment is required.
 - 2. Make electrical connections before required start-up of equipment.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide wiring device manufacturer's catalog information showing dimensions, configurations, and construction.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70 (NEC).
- B. Products: Listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Disconnect Switches: As specified in Division 23 and in individual equipment sections.
- B. Wiring Devices: As specified in Section 26 27 26.
- C. Flexible Conduit: As specified in Section 26 05 34.
- D. Wire and Cable: As specified in Section 26 05 19.
- E. Boxes: As specified in Section 26 05 37.

2.02 EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

- A. Coordinate Requirements with Division 23 (15):
 - 1. Electrical Connection: Flexible conduit.
 - 2. Provide field-installed disconnect switch where required.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that equipment is ready for electrical connection, wiring, and energization.

3.02 ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

- A. Make electrical connections in accordance with equipment manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Make conduit connections to equipment using flexible conduit. Use liquidtight flexible conduit with watertight connectors in damp or wet locations.
- C. Connect heat producing equipment using wire and cable with insulation suitable for temperatures encountered.
- D. Provide receptacle outlet to accommodate connection with attachment plug.
- E. Provide cord and cap where field-supplied attachment plug is required.
- F. Install suitable strain-relief clamps and fittings for cord connections at outlet boxes and equipment connection boxes.
- G. Install disconnect switches, controllers, control stations, and control devices to complete equipment wiring requirements.
- H. Install terminal block jumpers to complete equipment wiring requirements.
- I. Install interconnecting conduit and wiring between devices and equipment to complete equipment wiring requirements.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 32 13
ENGINE GENERATORS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. This section includes the following items from a single supplier:
 - 1. Engine Generator Set.
 - 2. Enclosure
 - 3. Fuel Tank
 - 4. Related Accessories as specified
- B. Related Requirements
 - 1. It is the intent of this specification to secure an engine-driven generator set that has been prototype tested, factory built, production-tested, and site-tested together with all accessories necessary for a complete installation as shown on the plans and drawings and specified herein.
 - 2. Any exceptions to the published specifications shall be subject to the approval of the engineer and submitted minimum 10 days prior to the closing of the bid with a line by line summary description of all the items of compliance, any items that have been omitted or have been taken exception to, and a complete description of all deviations.
 - 3. It is the intent of this specification to secure a generator set system that has been tested during design verification, in production, and at the final job site. The generator set will be a commercial design and will be complete with all of the necessary accessories for complete installation as shown on the plans, drawings, and specifications herein. The equipment supplied shall meet the requirements of the National Electrical Code and applicable local codes and regulations.
 - 4. All equipment shall be new and of current production by an international, power system manufacturer of generators, transfer switches, and paralleling switchgear. The manufacture shall be a supplier of a complete and coordinated system. There will be single-source responsibility for warranty, parts, and service through a factory-authorized representative with factory-trained technicians.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Action Submittals
 - 1. Product Data
 - a. The submittal shall include prototype test certification and specification sheets showing all standard and optional accessories to be supplied; schematic wiring diagrams, dimension drawings, and interconnection diagrams identifying by terminal number each required interconnection between the generator set, the transfer switch, and the remote annunciator panel if it is included elsewhere in these specifications.
- B. Informational Submittal
 - 1. Certificates
 - a. The generator set shall be listed to UL 2200 or submitted to an independent third party certification process to verify compliance as installed.
 - 2. Test and Evaluation Reports
 - 3. Manufacturer's Instruction
 - 4. Source Quality Control Submittals
 - 5. Field or Site Quality Control
 - 6. Manufacturer's Report
 - 7. Special Procedure Submittal
 - 8. Qualification Statement
- C. Closeout Submittal
 - 1. Maintenance Contracts
 - 2. Operation And Maintenance Data
 - 3. Warranty Documentation

4. Record Documentation
5. Software

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Agency

1. The generator set shall conform to the requirements of the following codes and standards:
 - a. CSA C22.2, No. 14-M91 Industrial Control Equipment.
 - b. EN50082-2, Electromagnetic Compatibility-Generic Immunity Requirements, Part 2: Industrial.
 - c. EN55011, Limits and Methods of Measurement of Radio Interference Characteristics of Industrial, Scientific and Medical Equipment.
 - d. IEC8528 part 4, Control Systems for Generator Sets.
 - e. IEC Std 61000-2 and 61000-3 for susceptibility, 61000-6 radiated and conducted electromagnetic emissions.
 - f. IEEE446 Recommended Practice for Emergency and Standby Power Systems for Commercial and Industrial Applications.
 - g. NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, Equipment shall be suitable for use in systems in compliance to Article 700, 701, and 702.
 - h. NFPA 99, Essential Electrical Systems for Health Care Facilities.
 - i. NFPA 110, Emergency and Standby Power Systems. The generator set shall meet all requirements for Level 1 systems. Level 1 prototype tests required by this standard shall have been performed on a complete and functional unit. Component level type tests will not substitute for this requirement.
2. Qualifications
 - a. The equipment shall be produced by a manufacturer who is ISO 9001 certified for the design, development, production and service of its complete product line.
 - b. The power system shall be produced by a manufacturer who has produced this type of equipment for a period of at least 10 years and who maintains a service organization available twenty-four hours a day throughout the year.
3. Manufactures
 - a. The power system shall be furnished by a single manufacturer who shall be responsible for the design, coordination, and testing of the complete system. The entire system shall be installed as shown on the plans, drawings, and specifications herein.

1.04 FIELD OR SITE CONDITIONS

A. Ambient Conditions

1. Engine- generator set shall operate in the following conditions without any damage to the unit or its loads.
 - a. Ambient Temperature: 122 °F
 - b. Altitude : 500 ft
 - c. Relative Humidity: 95%

1.05 WARRANTY

A. Manufacture Warranty

1. The generator set shall include a standard warranty covering one (1) year or 2000 hours, whichever occurs first, to guarantee against defective material and workmanship in accordance with the manufacturer's published warranty from the date of initial startup.
2. The generator set manufacturer and its distributor shall maintain a 24-hour parts and service organization. This organization shall regularly engage in maintenance contract programs to perform preventive maintenance and service on equipment similar to that specified. A service agreement shall be available and shall include system operation under simulated operating conditions; adjustment to the generator set, transfer switch, and switchgear controls as required, and certification in the owner's maintenance log of repairs made and functional tests performed on all systems.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT

A. Equipment

1. The generator set shall be a Kohler model 30REOZK4 with a 4D5.6 alternator. It shall provide 37.50 kVA and 30.00 kW when operating at 120/240 volts, 60 Hz, 0.80 power factor. The generator set shall be capable of a 130°C Standby rating while operating in an ambient condition of less than or equal to 104 °F and a maximum elevation of 500 ft above sea level. The standby rating shall be available for the duration of the outage.
2. The generator set described herein is a Kohler model 30REOZK4, and it is with the price of this equipment that the contractor of this section shall enter with his proposal at bid time. If the contractor wishes to propose equivalent equipment by Caterpillar or Cummins, it is to be submitted in a separate document at bid time. All additional costs associated with re-engineering and mechanical & electrical modifications to the installation will be at the contractor's expense. The contractor must also supply the details listed below with his equivalent proposal:
 - a. The associated credit for the equivalent equipment
 - b. Any deviations from the specifications in a line by line format
 - c. The weight & outline dimensions
3. Upon request, the manufacturer shall provide a notarized letter certifying compliance with all of the requirements of this specification. The certification shall identify, by serial number, the equipment involved. No exceptions to the specifications shall be allowed or included in the certification.

B. Engine

1. The minimum 1.9 liter displacement engine shall deliver a minimum of 49 HP at a governed engine speed of 1800 rpm, and shall be equipped with the following:
 - a. Electronic isochronous governor capable of 0.5% steady-state frequency regulation
 - b. 12-volt positive-engagement solenoid shift-starting motor
 - c. 80-ampere automatic battery charging alternator with a solid-state voltage regulation
 - d. Positive displacement, full-pressure lubrication oil pump, cartridge oil filters, dipstick, and oil drain
 - e. Dry-type replaceable air cleaner elements for normal applications
 - f. Engine-driven or electric fuel-transfer pump including fuel filter and electric solenoid fuel shutoff valve capable of lifting fuel
 - g. The turbocharged engine shall be fueled by diesel
 - h. The engine shall have a minimum of 3 cylinders and be liquid-cooled
2. The engine shall be EPA certified from the factory
3. The generator must accept rated load in one-step.

C. Cooling System

1. The engine shall be liquid-cooled by a closed loop, unit mounted radiator rated to operate the generator set at full load at an ambient temperature of 45 degrees C (113 degrees F). The radiator fan and other rotating engine parts shall be guarded against accidental contact.

D. Standard Air Cleaner

1. The air cleaner shall provide engine air filtration which meets the engine manufacturer's specifications under typical operating conditions.

E. Battery

- F. Each genset requires a maintenance free BCI group 24 battery which must meet the engine manufactures' specifications for the ambient conditions specified in Part 1 Project Conditions and shall comply with the NFPA requirements for engine cranking cycles. This battery shall be rated according to SAE Standards J-537 with a minimum cold cranking amp of 650 amps and a minimum reserve capacity of 120 Minutes at 80F. The battery plates shall be constructed of a Calcium-Lead alloy to provide long waterless operation and extended battery life. The battery

must contain a handle to aid in lifting and the case must be constructed of polypropylene to resist breakage and extend service life.

- G. Battery rack and battery cables capable of holding the manufacturer's recommended batteries shall be supplied.
- H. Housing
 - 1. Sound Attenuated Enclosure
 - a. The generator set shall be supplied with a Sound Attenuated Enclosure, providing a sound pressure of 66 dB(A) at 7 meters (23 feet) – free field – using acoustic insulation and acoustic-lined inlet hoods, constructed from high strength, low alloy 14 gauge galvanized steel. The acoustic insulation used shall meet UL 94 HF1 flammability classification. The enclosure shall be manufactured from bolted panels to facilitate service, future modifications, or field replacement. The enclosure shall use external vertical air inlet and outlet hoods with 90 degree angles to discharge air up and reduce noise. The enclosure shall have an integral rodent guard and skid end caps and shall have bracing to meet 241 kph (150 mph) wind loading.
 - b. The enclosure components and skid shall be cleaned with a two-stage alkaline cleaning process to remove grease, grit, and grime from parts. Components shall then be subjected to a Zirconium-based conversion coating process to prepare the metal for electrocoat (e-coat) adhesion. All enclosure parts shall receive an 100% epoxy primer electrocoat (e-coat) with high-edge protection. Following the e-coat process, the parts shall be finish coated with powder baked paint for superior finish, durability, and appearance with a Power Armor™ industrial finish that provides heavy duty durability in harsh conditions, and is fade-, scratch- and corrosion-resistant.
 - c. The enclosure must surpass a 3,000 hour salt spray corrosion test per ASTM B-1117.
 - d. Enclosures will be finished in the manufacturer's standard color.
 - e. The enclosures shall allow the generator set to operate at full load in an ambient temperature of 50°C with no additional derating of the electrical output of the generator set.
 - f. Enclosures shall be equipped with sufficient side and end doors to allow access for operation, inspection, and service of the unit and all options. Minimum requirements are two doors per side. When the generator set controller faces the rear of the generator set, an additional rear facing door is required. Access to the controller and main line circuit breaker shall meet the requirements of the National Electric Code.
 - g. Doors shall be fitted with hinges, hardware, and the doors shall be removable.
 - h. Doors shall be equipped with lockable latches. Locks shall be keyed alike. Door locks shall be recessed to minimize potential of damage to door/enclosure.
 - i. A duct between the radiator and air outlet shall be provided to prevent re-circulation of hot air.
 - j. The complete exhaust system shall be internal to the enclosure.
 - k. The critical silencer shall be fitted with a tailpipe and rain cap.
 - I. Fuel oil storage
 - 1. Double Wall Secondary Containment Sub-base Fuel Tank
 - a. The generator set shall be supplied with a sub-base fuel tank of sufficient capacity to hold gallons of diesel fuel.
 - b. The sub-base fuel system shall be listed under UL 142, subsection entitled Special Purpose Tanks EFVT category, and will bear their mark of UL Approval according to their particular classification.
 - c. The above ground steel secondary containment rectangular tank for use as a sub base for diesel generators is manufactured and intended to be installed in accordance with the Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code—NFPA 30, the Standard for Installation and Use of Stationary Combustible Engine and Gas Turbines—NFPA 37, and Emergency and Standby Power Systems—NFPA 110.
 - d. The primary tank shall be rectangular in shape and constructed in clam shell fashion to ensure maximum structural integrity and allow the use of a full throat fillet weld.

- e. Steel Channel Support System. Reinforced steel box channel for generator support, with a load rating of 5,000 lbs. per generator mounting hole location. Full height gussets at either end of channel and at generator mounting holes shall be utilized.
 - f. Exterior Finish. The sub-base tank exterior finish shall be Power Armor Plus™, a polyurea-textured rubberized coating.
 - g. Normal venting shall be sized in accordance with the American Petroleum Institute Standard No 2000, Venting Atmospheric and Low Pressure Storage Tanks not less than 1-1/4" (3 cm.) nominal inside diameter.
 - h. The emergency vent opening shall be sized to accommodate the total capacity of both normal and emergency venting and shall be not less than that derived from NFPA 30, table 2-8, and based on the wetted surface area of the tank. The wetted area of the tank shall be calculated on the basis of 100 percent of the primary tank. The vent is to be spring-pressure operated: opening pressure is 0.5/psig and full opening pressure is 2.5 psig. The emergency relief vent is to be sized to accommodate the total venting capacity of both normal and emergency vents.
 - i. There shall be a 2" NPT opening within the primary tank and lockable manual fill cap.
 - j. A direct reading, UL listed, magnetic fuel level gauge with a hermetically sealed, vacuum tested dial, to eliminate fogging, shall be provided.
 - k. A float switch for remote or local annunciation of a (50% standard) low fuel level condition shall be supplied.
- J. Controller
- 1. Decision-Maker® 3500 Generator Set Controller
 - a. The generator set controller shall be a microprocessor based control system that will provide automatic starting, system monitoring, and protection. The controller system shall also provide local monitoring and remote monitoring. The control system shall be capable of PC based updating of all necessary parameters, firmware, and software.
 - b. The controller shall be mounted on the generator set and shall have integral vibration isolation. The controller shall be prototype and reliability tested to ensure operation in the conditions encountered.
 - 2. Codes and Standards
 - a. The generator set controller shall meet NFPA 110 Level 1 requirements and shall include an integral alarm horn as required by NFPA.
 - b. The controller shall meet NFPA 99 and NEC requirements.
 - c. The controller shall be UL 508 listed.
 - 3. Applicability
 - a. The controller shall be a standard offering in the manufacturer's controller product line.
 - b. The controller shall support 12-volt and 24volt starting systems.
 - c. The controller's environmental specification shall be: -40°C to 70°C operating temperature range and 5-95% humidity, non-condensing.
 - d. The controller shall mount on the generator or remotely within 40 feet with viewable access.
 - 4. Controller Buttons, Display and Components
 - a. The generator set controller shall include the following features and functions:
 - 1) Push button Master Control buttons. The buttons shall be tactile-feel membrane with an indicator light to initiate the following functions:
 - (a) Run Mode: When in the run mode the generator set shall start as directed by the operator.
 - (b) Off/Reset Mode: When in the Off/Reset mode the generator set shall stop, the reset shall reset all faults, allowing for the restarting of the generator set after a shutdown.
 - (c) Auto Mode: When in Auto the mode the generator set shall be ready to accept a signal from a remote device.

- 2) Emergency Stop Switch. The remote stop switch shall be red in color with a "mushroom" type head. Depressing the stop button will immediately stop the generator set and lockout the generator set for any automatic remote starting.
 - 3) Push Button/Rotary Selector dial. This dial shall be used for selection of all Menus and sub-menus. Rotating the dial moves you through the menus, pushing the dial selects the menu and function/features in that menu. Pushing the button selects the feature/function and sub-menus.
 - 4) Digital Display. The display shall have back lighting for ease of operator use in high and low light conditions. The display shall display status of all faults and warnings. The display shall also display any engine faults. While the generator set is running, the display shall scroll all-important information across the screen for ease of operator use. The scroll can be stopped by pushing the rotary dial. The display shall fall asleep when the generator set is not running and will wake-up when the generator set starts or the rotary dial is depressed.
 - 5) Fault Light. The controller shall have an annunciator fault light that glows red for faults and yellow for warnings. These faults and warnings shall be displayed in the digital display. The fault light will also glow yellow when not in AUTO.
 - 6) Alarm Horn. The controller shall provide an alarm horn that sounds when any faults or warnings are present. The horn shall also sound when the controller is not in the AUTO mode.
 - 7) Alarm Silence/Lamp Test Button. When this button is depressed, it shall test all controller lamps. This button will also silence the alarm horn when the unit is not AUTO.
 - 8) USB Connection. The controller shall have a USB connection on the face of the controller. This connection shall allow for updating of all software and firmware. This port shall also allow for all servicing of generator set parameters, fault diagnostics and viewing of all controller information via use a laptop computer.
 - 9) Dedicated user inputs. The controller shall have dedicated inputs for remote emergency stop switch, remote 2-wire star for transfer switch and auxiliary shutdown.
 - 10) The controller shall have auto resettable circuit protection integral on the circuit board.
5. System Controller Monitoring and Status Features and Functions
- a. The generator controller shall display and monitor the following engine and alternator functions and allow adjustments of certain parameters at the controller:
 - 1) Overview menu
 - (a) Active shutdowns and warnings shall be displayed if present and without the need of operator interface
 - (b) Engine runtime with total hours
 - (c) Average line to line voltage
 - (d) Coolant temperature
 - (e) Fuel level or pressure
 - (f) Oil pressure
 - (g) Battery voltage
 - (h) Software version
 - (i) Frequency
 - (j) Average current
 - 2) Engine metering menu.
 - (a) Engine speed
 - (b) Oil pressure
 - (c) Coolant temperature
 - (d) Battery voltage
 - 3) Generator metering menu.
 - (a) Total power in VA
 - (b) Total power in W

- (c) Rated power % used
- (d) Voltage L-L and L-N for all phases
- (e) Current L1, L2, L3
- (f) Frequency
- 4) Generator set information.
 - (a) Generator set model number
 - (b) Generator set serial number
 - (c) Controller set number
- 5) Generator set run time.
 - (a) Engine run time total hours
 - (b) Engine loaded total hours
 - (c) Number of engine starts
 - (d) Total energy in kW
- 6) Generator set system
 - (a) System voltage
 - (b) System frequency 50/60Hz
 - (c) System phase, single/three phase
 - (d) Power rating kW
 - (e) Amperage rating
 - (f) Power type standby/prime
 - (g) Measurement units, metric/English units adjustable
 - (h) Alarm silence, always or auto only
- 7) Generator set calibration, the following are adjustable at the controller.
 - (a) Voltage L-L and L-N all phases
 - (b) Current L1, L2, L3
 - (c) Reset all calibrations
- 8) Voltage regulation, +/-0.5% regulation, the following is adjustable at the controller.
 - (a) Voltage Adjustable +/- 10%
- 9) Digital and Analog Inputs and outputs
 - (a) Displays settings and status
- 10) Event Log
 - (a) Stores event history, up to 1000 events
- 6. Controller Engine control features and functions
 - a. Automatic restart - the controller has automatic restart feature that initiates the start routine and re-crank after a failed start attempt.
 - b. Cyclic cranking - the controller shall have programmable cyclic cranking
 - c. Engine starting aid - the controller shall have the capability of providing control for an optional engine starting aid.
 - d. The control system shall include time delays for engine start and cool down.
 - e. The control system shall interface with the engine ECM and display engine fault codes and warnings. The ECM shall also include sender failure monitoring to help distinguish between failed senders and actual failure conditions.
 - f. The controller shall monitor and display engine governor functions with include steady state and transient frequency monitoring
- 7. Controller Alternator control features and functions
 - a. Integrated hybrid voltage regulator. The system shall have integral microprocessor based voltage regulator system that provides +/- 0.5% voltage regulation, no-load to full load with three phase sensing. The system is prototype tested and control variation of voltage to frequency. The voltage regulator shall be adjustable at the controller with maximum +/- 10% adjustable of nominal voltage.
 - b. AC output voltage regulator adjustment. The system shall allow for adjustment of the integral voltage regulator with maximum of +/- 10% adjustment of the system voltage.

- c. Alternator thermal overload protection. The system shall have integral alternator overload and short circuit protection matched to each alternator for the particular voltage and phase configuration.
- d. Power metering. The controller digitally displays power metering of kW and kVA.
- 8. Other control features and functions
 - a. Event logging. The controller keeps a record of up to 1000 events, for warning and shutdown faults. This fault information becomes a stored record of systems events and can be reset.
 - b. Historical data logging. The controller total number of generator set successful start shall be recorded and displayed.
 - c. Programmable access. The control system shall include a USB port that gives service technicians the ability to provide software and firmware upgrades. The system shall also be capable of allowing setting of all critical parameters using the service software and a laptop computer. All parameters and setting should be capable to being stored on a laptop for future upgrades of printing for analysis.
- 9. Generator Set Warning, Shutdown Alarm and Status
 - a. The generator set shall have alarms and status indication lamps that show non-automatic status and warning and shutdown conditions. The controller shall indicate with a warning lamp and or alarm and on the digital display screen any shutdown, warning or engine fault condition that exists in the generator set system. The following alarms and shutdowns shall exist as a minimum:
 - 1) Engine functions
 - (a) Critical high fuel level (alarm)
 - (b) ECM communication loss (shutdown)
 - (c) ECM diagnostics (alarm & shutdown)
 - (d) Engine overspeed (shutdown)
 - (e) Engine start aid active
 - (f) Engine under speed (shutdown)
 - (g) Fuel tank leak (alarm & shutdown)
 - (h) High DC battery voltage (alarm)
 - (i) High coolant temperature (alarm & shutdown)
 - (j) High fuel level (alarm)
 - (k) Low DC battery voltage (alarm)
 - (l) Low coolant level (shutdown)
 - (m) Low coolant temperature (alarm)
 - (n) Low cranking voltage (alarm)
 - (o) Low engine oil level (alarm & shutdown)
 - (p) Low fuel level (alarm & shutdown)
 - (q) Low fuel pressure (alarm)
 - (r) Low oil pressure (alarm & shutdown)
 - (s) No coolant temperature signal (shutdown)
 - (t) No oil pressure signal (shutdown)
 - (u) Overcrank (shutdown)
 - (v) Speed sensor fault (alarm)
 - 2) Generator functions
 - (a) AC sensing loss over & under current (alarm & shutdown)
 - (b) Alternator protection (shutdown)
 - (c) Ground fault input (alarm)
 - (d) kW overload (shutdown)
 - (e) Locked rotor (shutdown)
 - (f) Over-frequency (shutdown)
 - (g) Over AC voltage (shutdown)
 - (h) Under-frequency (shutdown)
 - (i) Under AC voltage (shutdown)
 - (j) Emergency stop (shutdown)

- 3) Other General functions
 - (a) Battery charger fault (alarm)
 - (b) Common fault (shutdown)
 - (c) Common warning (alarm)
 - (d) Master switch not in auto (alarm)
 - (e) Generator running
 - (f) Input/Output fault (alarm)
 - 4) The generator set controller shall also be capable of meeting all necessary NFPA 110 level 1 requirements that include several of the above along with; EPS supplying load, Master switch “not in auto”, and contacts for local and remote common alarm.
10. Communications
- a. If the generator set engine is equipped with an ECM (engine control module), the controller shall communicate with the ECM for control, monitoring, diagnosis, and meet SAE J1939 standards
 - b. Kohler proprietary RBUS communication shall be available.
 - c. A RBUS shall be able to monitor and alter parameters, and start or stop a generator.
 - d. The controller shall have the capability to communicate to a personal computer (IBM or compatible) and appropriate application software
 - e. A variety of connections shall be available based on requirements:
 - 1) A single control connection to a PC via USB
 - 2) Internet connection via Ethernet
 - f. Generator and transfer switch controls shall be equipped with communications modules capable of connecting to the same communication network.
- K. Alternator
1. The alternator shall be salient-pole, brushless, 2/3-pitch, with 4 bus bar provision for external connections, self-ventilated, with drip-proof construction and amortisseur rotor windings, and skewed for smooth voltage waveform. The ratings shall meet the NEMA standard (MG1-32.40) temperature rise limits. The insulation shall be class H per UL1446 and the varnish shall be a vacuum pressure impregnated, fungus resistant epoxy. Temperature rise of the rotor and stator shall be limited to 130°C Standby. The PMG based excitation system shall be of brushless construction controlled by a digital, three phase sensing, solid- state, voltage regulator capable of maintaining voltage within $\pm 0.25\%$ at any constant load from 0% to 100% of rating with $< 0.5\%$ drift due to temperature variation. The AVR shall be capable of proper operation under severe nonlinear loads and provide individual adjustments for voltage range, stability and volts-per-hertz operations. The AVR shall be protected from the environment by conformal coating. The waveform harmonic distortion shall not exceed 5% total RMS measured line-to-line at full rated load. The TIF factor shall not exceed 50.
 2. The alternator shall have dual maintenance-free bearings, designed for 40000 hour B10 life. The alternator shall be directly connected to the flywheel housing with a semi-flexible coupling between the rotor and the flywheel.
 3. The generator shall be inherently capable of sustaining at least 300% of rated current for at least 10 seconds under a 3-phase symmetrical short circuit without the addition of separate current-support devices.
 4. Motor starting performance and voltage dip determinations shall be based on the complete generator set. The generator set shall be capable of supplying 57.00 LRKVA for starting motor loads with a maximum instantaneous voltage dip of 35%, as measured by a digital RMS transient recorder in accordance with IEEE Standard 115. Motor starting performance and voltage dip determination that does not account for all components affecting total voltage dip, i.e., engine, alternator, voltage regulator, and governor will not be acceptable. As such, the generator set shall be prototype tested to optimize and determine performance as a generator set system.
- L. Vibration Isolation

1. Vibration isolators shall be provided between the engine-alternator and heavy-duty steel base.

2.02 ACCESSORIES

- A. Air Restriction Indicator. The air cleaner restriction indicator shall indicate the need for maintenance of the air cleaners.
- B. Battery Charger. A 6-ampere automatic float to equalize battery charger with the following features:
 1. 12 VDC output.
 2. 1 percent steady-state voltage regulation from no load to full load over 10 percent AC input line voltage variation.
 3. LED lamps for charge state indication.
 4. Temperature compensated for ambient temperatures for -40 degrees C to 70 degrees C.
 5. Potting for durability.
 6. Short-circuit and reverse polarity protection.
 7. UL 1236 listed.
- C. Battery Rack and Cables. Battery rack and battery cables capable of holding the manufacturer's recommended batteries shall be supplied.
- D. Circuit Breaker. The generator shall come with a primary, factory installed, 80% rated line circuit breaker of 100 amperes that is UL2200 listed. Line circuit breakers shall be sized for the rated ampacity of the genset. Load side lugs shall be provided from the factory.
- E. Dry Contact Kits. A 10 Dry Contact Kit shall provide normally open and normally closed, gold-plated contacts in a form C configuration to activate warning devices and other customer-provided accessories allowing remote monitoring of the generator set. Typically, lamps, audible alarms, or other devices signal faults or status conditions.
- F. Flex Exhaust Tube. The exhaust piping shall be gas proof, seamless, stainless steel, flexible exhaust bellows with threaded NPT connection.
- G. Rodent Guards. Generator rodent guards shall prevent intrusion and protect internal components.
- H. Standard Air Cleaner. The air cleaner shall provide engine air filtration which meets the engine manufacturer's specifications under typical operating conditions.
- I. Block Heater. The block heater shall be thermostatically controlled and sized to maintain manufacturers recommended engine coolant temperature to meet the start-up requirements of NFPA 99 and NFPA 110, Level 1.
- J. Modbus to Ethernet Converters. An adequate number of ModBus to ethernet converters shall be supplied which will allow both Modbus to be communicated over the existing facility ethernet communications system and the NFPA-110 remote alarm annunciator to be communicated over the existing facility ethernet communications system.

2.03 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Non-Conforming Work
 1. To ensure that the equipment has been designed and built to the highest reliability and quality standards, the manufacturer and/or local representative shall be responsible for three separate tests: design prototype tests, final production tests, and site tests.
 - a. Design Prototype Tests. Components of the emergency system, such as the engine/generator set, transfer switch, and accessories, shall not be subjected to prototype tests because the tests are potentially damaging. Rather, similar design prototypes and preproduction models shall be subject to the following tests:
 - 1) Maximum power (kW)
 - 2) Maximum motor starting (kVA) at 35% instantaneous voltage dip.
 - 3) Alternator temperature rise by embedded thermocouple and/or by resistance method per NEMA MG1-32.6.
 - 4) Governor speed regulation under steady-state and transient conditions.

- 5) Voltage regulation and generator transient response.
- 6) Harmonic analysis, voltage waveform deviation, and telephone influence factor.
- 7) Three-phase short circuit tests.
- 8) Alternator cooling air flow.
- 9) Torsional analysis to verify that the generator set is free of harmful torsional stresses.
- 10) Endurance testing.
- b. Final Production Tests. Each generator set shall be tested under varying loads with guards and exhaust system in place. Tests shall include:
 - 1) Single-step load pickup
 - 2) Safety shutdown device testing
 - 3) Rated Power @ 0.8 PF
 - 4) Maximum power
 - 5) Upon request, a witness test, or a certified test record sent prior to shipment.
- c. Site Tests. The manufacturer's distribution representative shall perform an installation check, startup, and building load test. The engineer, regular operators, and the maintenance staff shall be notified of the time and date of the site test. The tests shall include:
 - 1) Fuel, lubricating oil, and antifreeze shall be checked for conformity to the manufacturer's recommendations, under the environmental conditions present and expected.
 - 2) Accessories that normally function while the set is standing by shall be checked prior to cranking the engine. These shall include: block heaters, battery chargers, alternator strip heaters, remote annunciators, etc.
 - 3) Generator set startup under test mode to check for exhaust leaks, path of exhaust gases outside the building, cooling air flow, movement during starting and stopping, vibration during operation, normal and emergency line-to-line voltage and frequency, and phase rotation.
 - 4) Automatic start by means of a simulated power outage to test remote-automatic starting, transfer of the load, and automatic shutdown. Prior to this test, all transfer switch timers shall be adjusted for proper system coordination. Engine coolant temperature, oil pressure, and battery charge level along with generator set voltage, amperes, and frequency shall be monitored throughout the test.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on the drawings.
- B. Verify that the ratings and configurations of generator sets and auxiliary equipment are consistent with the indicated requirements.
- C. Verify that rough-ins for field connections are in the proper locations.
- D. Verify that mounting surfaces are ready to receive equipment.
- E. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Perform work in a neat and workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA 1.
- B. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Install generator sets and associated accessories in accordance with NECA/EGSA 404.
- D. Arrange equipment to provide minimum clearances and required maintenance access.
- E. Unless otherwise indicated, mount generator set on properly sized 6 inch high concrete pad constructed in accordance with Section 03 30 00. Provide suitable vibration isolators, where not factory installed.
- F. Provide required support and attachment in accordance with Section 26 05 29.

- G. Use manufacturer's recommended oil and coolant, suitable for the worst case ambient temperatures.
- H. Provide diesel fuel piping and venting in accordance with Section 23 21 13, where not factory installed.
- I. Install day tank in accordance with Section 23 21 13.
- J. Provide duct for cooling air intake/exhaust in accordance with Section 23 31 00.
- K. Provide engine exhaust piping in accordance with Section 23 51 00, where not factory installed.
 - 1. Include piping expansion joints, piping insulation, thimble, condensation trap/drain, rain cap, hangers/supports, etc. as indicated or as required.
 - 2. Do not exceed manufacturer's maximum back pressure requirements.
- L. Install exhaust silencer in accordance with Section 23 51 00, where not factory installed.
- M. Provide grounding and bonding in accordance with Section 26 05 26.
- N. Identify system wiring and components in accordance with Section 26 05 53.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. See Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.
- B. Provide services of a manufacturer's authorized representative to prepare and start systems and perform inspection and testing. Include manufacturer's detailed testing procedures and field reports with submittals.
- C. Notify Owner and Architect Engineer at least two weeks prior to scheduled inspections and tests.
- D. Notify authorities having jurisdiction and comply with their requirements for scheduling inspections and tests and for observation by their personnel.
- E. Provide all equipment, tools, and supplies required to accomplish inspection and testing, including load bank and fuel.
- F. Preliminary inspection and testing to include, at a minimum:
 - 1. Inspect each system component for damage and defects.
 - 2. Verify tightness of mechanical and electrical connections are according to manufacturer's recommended torque settings.
 - 3. Check for proper oil and coolant levels.
- G. Prepare and start system in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- H. Perform acceptance test in accordance with NFPA 110.
- I. Inspection and testing to include, at a minimum:
 - 1. Verify compliance with starting and load acceptance requirements.
 - 2. Verify voltage and frequency; make required adjustments as necessary.
 - 3. Verify phase sequence.
 - 4. Verify control system operation, including safety shutdowns.
 - 5. Verify operation of auxiliary equipment and accessories (e.g. battery charger, heaters, etc.).
 - 6. Perform load tests in accordance with NFPA 110 (1.5 hour building load test followed by 2 hour full load test).
- J. Provide field emissions testing where necessary for certification.
- K. Sound Level Tests: Measure sound levels for compliance with specified requirements. Identify and report ambient noise conditions.
- L. Correct defective work, adjust for proper operation, and retest until entire system complies with contract documents.
- M. Submit detailed reports indicating inspection and testing results and corrective actions taken.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. Clean exposed surfaces to remove dirt, paint, or other foreign material and restore to match original factory finish.

3.05 CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES

- A. See Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals, for closeout submittals.
- B. See Section 01 79 00 - Demonstration and Training, for additional requirements.
- C. Demonstration: Demonstrate proper operation of system to Owner, and correct deficiencies or make adjustments as directed.
- D. Training: Train Owner's personnel on operation, adjustment, and maintenance of system.
 - 1. Use operation and maintenance manual as training reference, supplemented with additional training materials as required.
 - 2. Provide minimum of four hours of training.
 - 3. Instructor: Manufacturer's authorized representative.
 - 4. Location: At project site.
- E. After successful acceptance test and just prior to Substantial Completion, replace air, oil, and fuel filters and fill fuel storage tank.

3.06 PROTECTION

- A. Protect installed engine generator system from subsequent construction operations.

3.07 MAINTENANCE

- A. See Section 01 70 00 - Execution Requirements, for additional requirements relating to maintenance service.
- B. Provide to Owner a proposal as an alternate to the base bid, a separate maintenance contract for the service and maintenance of engine generator system for two years from date of Substantial Completion; Include a complete description of preventive maintenance, systematic examination, adjustment, inspection, and testing, with a detailed schedule.
- C. Conduct site visit at least once every three months to perform inspection, testing, and preventive maintenance. Submit report to Owner indicating maintenance performed along with evaluations and recommendations.
- D. Provide trouble call-back service upon notification by Owner:
 - 1. Provide on-site response within 4 hours of notification.
 - 2. Include allowance for call-back service during normal working hours at no extra cost to Owner.
 - 3. Owner will pay for call-back service outside of normal working hours on an hourly basis, based on actual time spent at site and not including travel time; include hourly rate and definition of normal working hours in maintenance contract.
- E. Maintain an on-site log listing the date and time of each inspection and call-back visit, the condition of the system, nature of the trouble, correction performed, and parts replaced.

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 26 32 23
AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. This section includes the following items from a single supplier:
 - 1. Automatic transfer switch
 - 2. Related Accessories as specified
- B. Related Requirements
 - 1. It is the intent of this specification to secure an automatic transfer switch that has been prototype tested, factory built, production-tested, and site-tested together with all accessories necessary for a complete installation as shown on the plans and drawings and specified herein.
 - 2. Any exceptions to the published specifications shall be subject to the approval of the engineer and submitted minimum 10 days prior to the closing of the bid with a line by line summary description of all the items of compliance, any items that have been omitted or have been taken exception to, and a complete description of all deviations.
 - 3. It is the intent of this specification to secure an automatic transfer switch that has been tested during design verification, in production, and at the final job site. The automatic transfer switch will be a commercial design and will be complete with all of the necessary accessories for complete installation as shown on the plans, drawings, and specifications herein. The equipment supplied shall meet the requirements of the National Electrical Code and applicable local codes and regulations.
 - 4. All equipment shall be new and of current production by an international, power system manufacturer of generators, transfer switches, and paralleling switchgear. The manufacture shall be a supplier of a complete and coordinated system. There will be single-source responsibility for warranty, parts, and service through a factory-authorized representative with factory-trained technicians.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Action Submittals
 - 1. Product Data
 - a. The submittal shall include specification sheets showing all standard and optional accessories to be supplied; schematic wiring diagrams, dimension drawings, and interconnection diagrams identifying by terminal number each required interconnection between the generator set, the transfer switch, and the remote annunciator panel if it is included elsewhere in these specifications.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Regulatory Agency
 - 1. The automatic transfer switch shall conform to the requirements of the following codes and standards:
 - a. UL 1008 - Standard for Transfer Switch Equipment
 - b. IEC 947-6-1 Low-voltage Switchgear and Control gear; Multifunction equipment; Automatic Transfer Switching Equipment EN55011, Limits and Methods of Measurement of Radio Interference Characteristics of Industrial, Scientific and Medical Equipment.
 - c. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code
 - d. NFPA 110 - Emergency and Standby Power Systems
 - e. IEEE Standard 446 - IEEE Recommended Practice for Emergency and Standby Power Systems for Commercial and Industrial Applications
 - f. NEMA Standard ICS 10-2005, Electromechanical AC Transfer Switch Equipment.
 - g. EN61000-4-4 Fast Transient Immunity Severity Level 4
 - h. EN61000-4-5 Surge Immunity Class 4 (voltage sensing and programmable inputs only)

- i. IEEE 472 (ANSI C37.90A) Ring Wave Test
 - j. IEC Specifications for EMI/EMC Immunity (CISPR 11, IEC 1000-4-2, IEC 1000-4-3, IEC 1000-4-4, IEC 1000-4-5, IEC 1000-4-6, IEC 1000-4-8, IEC 1000-4-11)
 - k. CSA C22.2 No. 178 certification
2. Qualifications
 - a. The automatic transfer switch shall be produced by a manufacturer who is ISO 9001 certified for the design, development, production and service of its complete product line.
 - b. A manufacturer who has produced this type of equipment for a period of at least 10 years and who maintains a service organization available twenty-four hours a day throughout the year shall produce the automatic transfer switch.
 3. Manufactures
 - a. The automatic transfer switch shall be furnished by a single manufacturer who shall be responsible for the design, coordination, and testing of the complete system. The entire system shall be installed as shown on the plans, drawings, and specifications herein.
 - b. The manufacture shall maintain a national service organization of employing personnel located throughout the contiguous United States. The Service center's personnel must be factory trained and must be on call 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.
 - c. The manufacture shall maintain records of each switch, by serial number, for a minimum of 20 years.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Delivery Acceptance Storage and Handling Requirements
 1. Deliver, accept, store and handle per manufacturer's requirements/guidelines.

1.05 FIELD OR SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Ambient Conditions
 1. Automatic transfer switch shall operate in the following conditions without any damage to the unit or its loads.
 - a. Ambient Temperature: -4 to 158 Degrees F
 - b. Relative Humidity: 5% to 95% noncondensing

1.06 WARRANTY OR BOND

- A. Manufacture Warranty
 1. The ATS shall include a standard warranty covering one (1) year or 2000 hours, whichever occurs first, to guarantee against defective material and workmanship in accordance with the manufacturer's published warranty from the date of initial startup.
 2. The ATS manufacturer and its distributor shall maintain a 24-hour parts and service organization. This organization shall regularly engage in maintenance contract programs to perform preventive maintenance and service on equipment similar to that specified. A service agreement shall be available and shall include system operation under simulated operating conditions; adjustment to the generator set, transfer switch, and switchgear controls as required, and certification in the owner's maintenance log of repairs made and functional tests performed on all systems.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT

- A. Equipment
 1. Furnish and install an automatic transfer switches system(s) with 3-Pole / 4-Wire, Solid Neutral, 100 Amps, 240V, 3-Phase, 60Hz. The automatic transfer switch shall consist of an inherently double throw power transfer switch mechanism and a microprocessor controller to provide automatic operation. All transfer switches and controllers shall be the products of the same manufacturer.
- B. Manufacture

1. Automatic transfer switches shall be Kohler model KEP-DFTC-0100SMK. Any alternate shall be submitted for approval to the consulting engineer at least 10 days prior to bid date. Alternate bids shall include a line-by-line clarification of the specification marked with "D" for deviation; "E" for exception, and "C" for comply.
- C. Enclosure
1. The ATS shall be furnished in a NEMA 3R enclosure.
 2. All standard door mounted switches and indicating LEDs shall be integrated into a flush-mounted, interface membrane or equivalent in the enclosure door for easy viewing & replacement. The panel shall be capable of having a manual locking feature to allow the user to lockout all membrane mounted control switches to prevent unauthorized tampering. This cover shall be mounted with hinges and have a latch that may be padlocked. The membrane panel shall be suitable for mounting by others when furnished on open type units.

2.02 OPERATION

- A. Controls
1. A four line, 20 character LCD display and dynamic 4 button keypad shall be an integral part of the controller for viewing all available data and setting desired operational parameters. Operational parameters shall also be available for viewing and control through the communications interface port or USB. The following parameters shall only be adjustable via a password protected programming on the controller:
 - a. Nominal line voltage and frequency
 - b. Single or three phase sensing
 - c. Operating parameter protection
 - d. Transfer operating mode configuration (Standard transition, Programmed transition, or Closed transition)
- B. Voltage and Frequency
1. Voltage (all phases) and frequency on both the normal and emergency sources shall be continuously monitored, with the following pickup, dropout, and trip setting capabilities (values shown as % of nominal unless otherwise specified):

Parameter	Dropout/Trip	Pickup/Reset
b. Under voltage	75 to 98%	85 to 100%
c. Over voltage	106 to 135%	95 to 100% of trip
d. Under frequency	95 to 99%	80 to 95%
e. Over frequency	01 to 115%	105 to 120%
f. Voltage unbalance	5 to 20%	3 to 18%
 2. Repetitive accuracy of all settings shall be within $\pm 0.5\%$ over an operating temperature range of -20°C to 70°C .
 3. An adjustable dropout time for transient voltage and frequency excursions shall be provided. The time delays shall be 0.1 to 9.9 seconds for voltage and .1 to 15 seconds for frequency.
 4. Voltage and frequency settings shall be field adjustable in 1% increments either locally with the display and keypad, remotely via the communications interface port or USB.
 5. The controller shall be capable of sensing the phase rotation of both the normal and emergency sources. The source shall be considered unacceptable if the phase rotation is not the preferred rotation selected (ABC or BAC). Unacceptable phase rotation shall be indicated on the LCD; the service required LED and the annunciation through the communication protocol and dry contacts. In addition, the phase rotation sensing shall be capable of being disabled, if required.
 6. The controller shall be capable of detecting a single phasing condition of a source, even though a voltage may be regenerated by the load. This condition is a loss of phase and shall be considered a failed source.
 7. Source status screens shall be provided for both normal & emergency to provide digital readout of voltage on all 3 phases (phase to phase and phase to neutral), frequency, and phase rotation.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

- A. Programmable Exerciser. A programmable exerciser shall be supplied to allow programming of up to 56 on/off events.
- B. Controller Disconnect Switch. A Logic disconnect switch shall be mounted inside the enclosure, and shall disconnect power to controller without disconnecting the load. The logic disconnect switch shall disconnect utility power to the controller during maintenance and service without disconnecting power to the load. The switch has two positions, auto and disconnect. The disconnect position shall disconnect the voltage sensing leads for the utility source (A, B, C, N). It is assumed that the user shall disable the generator by placing the controller in the OFF position.
- C. Line to Neutral Monitoring. Line-to-neutral voltage monitoring shall allow the display of the AN, BN, and CN RMS voltages in the normal operation menus.

2.04 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Test and Inspection
 - 1. The ATS manufacturer shall be certified to ISO 9001 International Quality Standard and the manufacturer shall have third party certification verifying quality assurance in design/development, production, installation and servicing in accordance with ISO 9001.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on the drawings.
- B. Verify that the ratings and configurations of transfer switches are consistent with the indicated requirements.
- C. Verify that rough-ins for field connections are in the proper locations.
- D. Verify that mounting surfaces are ready to receive transfer switches.
- E. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Perform work in a neat and workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA 1.
- B. Install transfer switches in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Arrange equipment to provide minimum clearances and required maintenance access.
- D. Provide required support and attachment in accordance with Section 26 05 29.
- E. Install transfer switches plumb and level.
- F. Unless otherwise indicated, mount floor-mounted transfer switches on properly sized 3 inch high concrete pad constructed in accordance with Section 03 30 00.
- G. Provide grounding and bonding in accordance with Section 26 05 26.
- H. Identify transfer switches and associated system wiring in accordance with Section 26 05 53.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. See Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.
- B. Provide services of a manufacturer's authorized representative to observe installation and assist in inspection and testing. Include manufacturer's detailed testing procedures and field reports with submittals.
- C. Prepare and start system in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- D. Provide additional inspection and testing as required for completion of associated engine generator testing as specified in Section 26 32 13.
- E. Correct defective work, adjust for proper operation, and retest until entire system complies with contract documents.
- F. Submit detailed reports indicating inspection and testing results and corrective actions taken.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. Clean exposed surfaces to remove dirt, paint, or other foreign material and restore to match original factory finish.

3.05 CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES

- A. See Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals, for closeout submittals.
- B. See Section 01 79 00 - Demonstration and Training, for additional requirements.
- C. Demonstration: Demonstrate proper operation of transfer switches to Owner, and correct deficiencies or make adjustments as directed.
- D. Training: Train Owner's personnel on operation, adjustment, and maintenance of transfer switches.
 - 1. Use operation and maintenance manual as training reference, supplemented with additional training materials as required.
 - 2. Provide minimum of four hours of training.
 - 3. Instructor: Manufacturer's authorized representative.
 - 4. Location: At project site.
- E. Coordinate with related generator demonstration and training as specified in Section 26 32 13.

3.06 PROTECTION

- A. Protect installed transfer switches from subsequent construction operations.

3.07 MAINTENANCE

- A. See Section 01 70 00 - Execution Requirements, for additional requirements relating to maintenance service.
- B. Provide to Owner a proposal as an alternate to the base bid, a separate maintenance contract for the service and maintenance of transfer switches for two years from date of Substantial Completion; Include a complete description of preventive maintenance, systematic examination, adjustment, inspection, and testing, with a detailed schedule.
- C. Conduct site visit at least once every three months to perform inspection, testing, and preventive maintenance. Submit report to Owner indicating maintenance performed along with evaluations and recommendations.
- D. Provide trouble call-back service upon notification by Owner:
 - 1. Provide on-site response within 4 hours of notification.
 - 2. Include allowance for call-back service during normal working hours at no extra cost to Owner.
 - 3. Owner will pay for call-back service outside of normal working hours on an hourly basis, based on actual time spent at site and not including travel time; include hourly rate and definition of normal working hours in maintenance contract.
- E. Maintain an on-site log listing the date and time of each inspection and call-back visit, the condition of the system, nature of the trouble, correction performed, and parts replaced.

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 26 51 00
INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Interior luminaires.
- B. Emergency lighting units.
- C. Exit signs.
- D. Ballasts and drivers.
- E. Fluorescent emergency power supply units.
- F. Lamps.
- G. Luminaire accessories.

1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 26 05 37 - Boxes.
- B. Section 26 09 23 - Lighting Control Devices: Automatic controls for lighting including occupancy sensors, outdoor motion sensors, time switches, outdoor photo controls, and daylighting controls.
- C. Section 26 27 26 - Wiring Devices: Manual wall switches and wall dimmers.
- D. Section 26 56 00 - Exterior Lighting.

1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ANSI C78.379 - American National Standard for Electric Lamps -- Reflector Lamps -- Classification of Beam Patterns.
- B. ANSI C82.1 - American National Standard for Lamp Ballast - Line Frequency Fluorescent Lamp Ballast.
- C. ANSI C82.11 - American National Standard for Lamp Ballasts - High Frequency Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts - Supplements.
- D. IEEE C62.41.2 - Recommended Practice on Characterization of Surges in Low-Voltage (1000 V and less) AC Power Circuits.
- E. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; National Electrical Contractors Association.
- F. NECA/IESNA 500 - Standard for Installing Indoor Commercial Lighting Systems; National Electrical Contractors Association.
- G. NECA/IESNA 502 - Standard for Installing Industrial Lighting Systems; National Electrical Contractors Association.
- H. NEMA 410 - Performance Testing for Lighting Controls and Switching Devices with Electronic Drivers and Discharge Ballasts; National Electrical Manufacturers Association.
- I. NEMA LE 4 - Recessed Luminaires, Ceiling Compatibility; National Electrical Manufacturers Association.
- J. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association.
- K. NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code; National Fire Protection Association.
- L. UL 844 - Luminaires for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations.
- M. UL 924 - Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment.
- N. UL 935 - Fluorescent-Lamp Ballasts.

- O. UL 1598 - Luminaires.

1.05 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Coordinate the installation of luminaires with mounting surfaces installed under other sections or by others. Coordinate the work with placement of supports, anchors, etc. required for mounting. Coordinate compatibility of luminaires and associated trims with mounting surfaces at installed locations.
 - 2. Coordinate the placement of luminaires with structural members, ductwork, piping, equipment, diffusers, fire suppression system components, and other potential conflicts installed under other sections or by others.
 - 3. Coordinate the placement of exit signs with furniture, equipment, signage or other potential obstructions to visibility installed under other sections or by others.
 - 4. Notify Architect Engineer of any conflicts or deviations from the contract documents to obtain direction prior to proceeding with work.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Indicate dimensions and components for each luminaire that is not a standard product of the manufacturer.
 - 2. Provide photometric calculations where luminaires are proposed for substitution upon request.
- C. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets including detailed information on luminaire construction, dimensions, ratings, finishes, mounting requirements, listings, service conditions, photometric performance, installed accessories, and ceiling compatibility; include model number nomenclature clearly marked with all proposed features.
 - 1. Lamps: Include rated life, color temperature, color rendering index (CRI), and initial and mean lumen output.
 - 2. Fluorescent Emergency Power Supply Unit: Include list of compatible lamp configurations and associated lumen output.
- D. Certificates for Dimming Ballasts: Manufacturer's documentation of compatibility with dimming controls to be installed.
- E. Operation and Maintenance Data: Instructions for each product including information on replacement parts.
- F. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
 - 1. See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
- G. Project Record Documents: Record actual connections and locations of luminaires and any associated remote components.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION

- A. Receive, handle, and store products according to NECA/IESNA 500 (commercial lighting), NECA/IESNA 502 (industrial lighting), and manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Keep products in original manufacturer's packaging and protect from damage until ready for installation.

1.09 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain field conditions within manufacturer's required service conditions during and after installation.

1.10 WARRANTY

- A. See Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.
- B. Provide two year manufacturer warranty for all linear fluorescent ballasts.
- C. Provide five year pro-rata warranty for batteries for emergency lighting units.
- D. Provide ten year pro-rata warranty for batteries for self-powered exit signs.
- E. Provide three year full warranty for fluorescent emergency power supply units.

1.11 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
- B. Furnish two of each plastic lens type.
- C. Furnish one replacement lamps for each lamp type.
- D. Furnish two of each ballast type.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS - LUMINAIRES

- A. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements, except where individual luminaire types are designated with substitutions not permitted.

2.02 LUMINAIRE TYPES

- A. Furnish products as indicated in luminaire schedule included on the drawings.
- B. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements, except where individual luminaire types are designated with substitutions not permitted.

2.03 LUMINAIRES

- A. Provide products that comply with requirements of NFPA 70.
- B. Provide products that are listed and labeled as complying with UL 1598, where applicable.
- C. Provide products that comply with requirements of NFPA 70 and NFPA 101.
- D. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.
- E. Provide products complying with Federal Energy Management Program (FEMP) requirements.
- F. Unless otherwise indicated, provide complete luminaires including lamp(s) and all sockets, ballasts, reflectors, lenses, housings and other components required to position, energize and protect the lamp and distribute the light.
- G. Unless specifically indicated to be excluded, provide all required conduit, boxes, wiring, connectors, hardware, supports, trims, accessories, etc. as necessary for a complete operating system.
- H. Provide products suitable to withstand normal handling, installation, and service without any damage, distortion, corrosion, fading, discoloring, etc.
- I. Recessed Luminaires:
 - 1. Ceiling Compatibility: Comply with NEMA LE 4.
 - 2. Luminaires Recessed in Insulated Ceilings: Listed and labeled as IC-rated, suitable for direct contact with insulation and combustible materials.
 - 3. Luminaires Recessed in Sloped Ceilings: Provide suitable sloped ceiling adapters.
- J. Hazardous (Classified) Location Luminaires: Listed and labeled as complying with UL 844 for the classification of the installed location.
- K. Fluorescent Luminaires:
 - 1. Provide ballast disconnecting means complying with NFPA 70 where required.

2. Fluorescent Luminaires Controlled by Occupancy Sensors: Provide programmed start ballasts.
3. Fluorescent Luminaires Controlled by Dual-Level Switching: Provide with two ballasts.
 - a. Luminaires with Two Lamps: Each ballast controls one lamp.
 - b. Luminaires with Three Lamps: One ballast controls two outer lamps and one ballast controls inner lamp.
 - c. Luminaires with Four Lamps: One ballast controls two outer lamps and one ballast controls two inner lamps.
- L. Track Lighting Systems: Provide track compatible with specified track heads, with all connectors, power feed fittings, dead ends, hangers and canopies as necessary to complete installation.
- M. Luminaires Mounted in Continuous Rows: Provide quantity of units required for length indicated, with all accessories required for joining and aligning.

2.04 EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNITS

- A. Description: Emergency lighting units complying with NFPA 101 and all applicable state and local codes, and listed and labeled as complying with UL 924.
- B. Operation: Upon interruption of normal power source or brownout condition exceeding 20 percent voltage drop from nominal, solid-state control automatically switches connected lamps to integral battery power for minimum of 90 minutes of rated emergency illumination, and automatically recharges battery upon restoration of normal power source.
- C. Battery:
 1. Sealed maintenance-free lead calcium unless otherwise indicated.
 2. Size battery to supply all connected lamps, including emergency remote heads where indicated.
- D. Diagnostics: Provide power status indicator light and accessible integral test switch to manually activate emergency operation.
- E. Provide low-voltage disconnect to prevent battery damage from deep discharge.

2.05 EXIT SIGNS

- A. All Exit Signs: Internally illuminated with LEDs unless otherwise indicated; complying with NFPA 101 and all applicable state and local codes, and listed and labeled as complying with UL 924.
 1. Number of Faces: Single or double as indicated or as required for the installed location.
 2. Directional Arrows: As indicated or as required for the installed location.
- B. Self-Powered Exit Signs:
 1. Operation: Upon interruption of normal power source or brownout condition exceeding 20 percent voltage drop from nominal, solid-state control automatically switches connected lamps to integral battery power for minimum of 90 minutes of rated emergency illumination, and automatically recharges battery upon restoration of normal power source.
 2. Battery: Sealed maintenance-free nickel cadmium unless otherwise indicated.
 3. Diagnostics: Provide power status indicator light and accessible integral test switch to manually activate emergency operation.
 4. Provide low-voltage disconnect to prevent battery damage from deep discharge.

2.06 BALLASTS AND DRIVERS

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. General Electric Company/GE Lighting: www.gelighting.com.
 2. Osram Sylvania: www.sylvania.com.
 3. Philips Lighting Electronics/Advance: www.advance.philips.com.
 4. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
 5. Manufacturer Limitations: Where possible, for each type of luminaire provide ballasts produced by a single manufacturer.
 6. Where a specific manufacturer or model is indicated elsewhere in the luminaire schedule or on the drawings, substitutions are not permitted unless explicitly indicated.

- B. All Ballasts:
 - 1. Provide ballasts containing no polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs).
 - 2. Minimum Efficiency/Efficacy: Provide ballasts complying with all current applicable federal and state ballast efficiency/efficacy standards.
- C. Fluorescent Ballasts:
 - 1. All Fluorescent Ballasts: Unless otherwise indicated, provide high frequency electronic ballasts complying with ANSI C82.11 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 935.
 - a. Inrush Current: Not exceeding peak currents specified in NEMA 410.
 - b. Input Voltage: Suitable for operation at voltage of connected source, with variation tolerance of plus or minus 10 percent.
 - c. Total Harmonic Distortion: Not greater than 20 percent.
 - d. Power Factor: Not less than 0.95.
 - e. Ballast Factor: Normal ballast factor between 0.85 and 1.15, unless otherwise indicated.
 - f. Thermal Protection: Listed and labeled as UL Class P, with automatic reset for integral thermal protectors.
 - g. Sound Rating: Class A, suitable for average ambient noise level of 20 to 24 decibels.
 - h. Lamp Compatibility: Specifically designed for use with the specified lamp, with no visible flicker.
 - i. Lamp Operating Frequency: Greater than 20 kHz, except as specified below.
 - j. Lamp Current Crest Factor: Not greater than 1.7.
 - k. Lamp Wiring Method:
 - 1) Instant Start Ballasts: Parallel wired.
 - 2) Rapid Start Ballasts: Series wired.
 - 3) Programmed Start Ballasts: Provide parallel or series/parallel wired where available; otherwise series wired is acceptable.
 - l. Provide automatic restart capability to restart replaced lamp(s) without requiring resetting of power.
 - m. Provide end of lamp life automatic shut down circuitry for T5 and smaller diameter lamp ballasts.
 - n. Surge Tolerance: Capable of withstanding characteristic surges according to IEEE C62.41.2, location category A.
 - o. Electromagnetic Interference/Radio Frequency Interference (EMI/RFI) Limits: Comply with FCC requirements of CFR, Title 47, Part 18, for Class A, non-consumer application.
 - p. Provide high efficiency T8 lamp ballasts certified as NEMA premium where indicated.
 - q. Ballast Marking: Include wiring diagrams with lamp connections.
 - 2. Dimming Fluorescent Ballasts:
 - a. Dimming Range: Continuous dimming from 100 percent to five percent relative light output unless dimming capability to lower level is indicated, without flicker and with even tracking across multiple lamps.
 - b. Control Compatibility: Fully compatible with the dimming controls to be installed.
 - c. Lamp Starting Method: Programmed start unless otherwise indicated.
 - d. Dimmed Lamp Starting: Capable of starting lamp(s) at any dimmed preset without transitioning first to full light output.
 - 3. Bi-Level Stepped Dimming Linear Fluorescent Ballasts:
 - a. Bi-Level Operation: Capable of being switched between full light output on all lamps, 50 percent of full light output on all lamps, and all lamps off.
 - b. Control Compatibility: Capable of being controlled by standard manual light switches or occupancy sensors unless otherwise indicated.
 - c. Lamp Starting Method: Programmed start unless otherwise indicated.

2.07 FLUORESCENT EMERGENCY POWER SUPPLY UNITS

- A. Manufacturers:

1. Philips Emergency Lighting/Bodine: www.bodine.com.
 2. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
 3. Manufacturer Limitations: Where possible, for each type of luminaire provide fluorescent emergency power supply units produced by a single manufacturer.
 4. Where a specific manufacturer or model is indicated elsewhere in the luminaire schedule or on the drawings, substitutions are not permitted unless explicitly indicated.
- B. Description: Self-contained fluorescent emergency power supply units suitable for use with indicated luminaires, complying with NFPA 101 and all applicable state and local codes, and listed and labeled as complying with UL 924.
- C. Compatibility:
1. Ballasts: Compatible with electronic, standard magnetic, energy saving, and dimming AC ballasts, including those with end of lamp life shutdown circuits.
 2. Lamps: Compatible with low-mercury lamps.
- D. Operation: Upon interruption of normal power source, solid-state control automatically switches connected lamp(s) to the fluorescent emergency power supply for minimum of 90 minutes of rated emergency illumination, and automatically recharges battery upon restoration of normal power source.
- E. Battery: Sealed maintenance-free high-temperature nickel cadmium unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Emergency Illumination Output:
1. Luminaires with F32T8 Lamps: Operate two lamp(s) at a minimum of 1350 lumens unless otherwise indicated with indicated illumination evenly divided between the lamps.
- G. Diagnostics: Provide accessible and visible multi-chromatic combination test switch/indicator light to display charge, test, and diagnostic status and to manually activate emergency operation.
- H. Operating Temperature: From 32 degrees F to 122 degrees F unless otherwise indicated or required for the installed location.
- I. Accessories:
1. Provide compatible accessory remote combination test switch/indicator light where indicated.

2.08 LAMPS

- A. Manufacturers:
1. General Electric Company/GE Lighting: www.gelighting.com.
 2. Osram Sylvania: www.sylvania.com.
 3. Philips Lighting Company: www.lighting.philips.com.
 4. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
 5. Manufacturer Limitations: Where possible, provide lamps produced by a single manufacturer.
- B. Lamps - General Requirements:
1. Unless explicitly excluded, provide new, compatible, operable lamps in each luminaire.
 2. Verify compatibility of specified lamps with luminaires to be installed. Where lamps are not specified, provide lamps per luminaire manufacturer's recommendations.
 3. Minimum Efficiency: Provide lamps complying with all current applicable federal and state lamp efficiency standards.
 4. Color Temperature Consistency: Unless otherwise indicated, for each type of lamp furnish products which are consistent in perceived color temperature. Replace lamps that are determined by the Architect Engineer to be inconsistent in perceived color temperature.
- C. Compact Fluorescent Lamps: Wattage and bulb type as indicated, with base type as required for luminaire.
1. Low Mercury Content: Provide lamps that pass the EPA Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) test for characteristic hazardous waste.

2. Correlated Color Temperature (CCT): 3,500 K unless otherwise indicated.
 3. Color Rendering Index (CRI): Not less than 80.
 4. Average Rated Life: Not less than 10,000 hours for an operating cycle of three hours per start.
- D. Linear Fluorescent Lamps: Wattage and bulb type as indicated, with base type as required for luminaire.
1. Low Mercury Content: Provide lamps that pass the EPA Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) test for characteristic hazardous waste.
 2. T8 Linear Fluorescent Lamps:
 - a. Correlated Color Temperature (CCT): 3,500 K unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Color Rendering Index (CRI): Not less than 80.
 - c. Average Rated Life: Not less than 20,000 hours for an operating cycle of three hours per start.
 3. T5 Linear Fluorescent Lamps:
 - a. Correlated Color Temperature (CCT): 3,500 K unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Color Rendering Index (CRI): Not less than 80.
 - c. Average Rated Life: Not less than 20,000 hours for an operating cycle of three hours per start.
- E. Lamp Types: As specified for each fixture.

2.09 ACCESSORIES

- A. Stems for Suspended Luminaires: Steel tubing, minimum 1/2" size, factory finished to match luminaire or field-painted as directed.
- B. Threaded Rods for Suspended Luminaires: Zinc-plated steel, minimum 1/4" size, field-painted as directed.
- C. Provide accessory plaster frames for luminaires recessed in plaster ceilings.
- D. Tube Guards for Linear Fluorescent Lamps: Provide clear virgin polycarbonate sleeves with endcaps where indicated.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on the drawings.
- B. Verify that outlet boxes are installed in proper locations and at proper mounting heights and are properly sized to accommodate conductors in accordance with NFPA 70.
- C. Verify that suitable support frames are installed where required.
- D. Verify that branch circuit wiring installation is completed, tested, and ready for connection to luminaires.
- E. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Provide extension rings to bring outlet boxes flush with finished surface.
- B. Clean dirt, debris, plaster, and other foreign materials from outlet boxes.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Coordinate locations of outlet boxes provided under Section 26 05 37 as required for installation of luminaires provided under this section.
- B. Install products according to manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Install luminaires securely, in a neat and workmanlike manner, as specified in NECA 1 (general workmanship), NECA 500 (commercial lighting), and NECA 502 (industrial lighting).
- D. Install luminaires plumb and square and aligned with building lines and with adjacent luminaires.
- E. Suspended Ceiling Mounted Luminaires:
 1. Do not use ceiling tiles to bear weight of luminaires.

2. Do not use ceiling support system to bear weight of luminaires unless ceiling support system is certified as suitable to do so.
 3. Secure surface-mounted and recessed luminaires to ceiling support channels or framing members or to building structure.
 4. Secure pendant-mounted luminaires to building structure.
 5. Secure lay-in luminaires to ceiling support channels using listed safety clips at four corners.
 6. In addition to ceiling support wires, provide two galvanized steel safety wire(s), minimum 12 gage, connected from opposing corners of each recessed luminaire to building structure.
 7. See appropriate Division 9 section where suspended grid ceiling is specified for additional requirements.
- F. Recessed Luminaires:
1. Install trims tight to mounting surface with no visible light leakage.
 2. Non-IC Rated Luminaires: Maintain required separation from insulation and combustible materials according to listing.
 3. Luminaires Recessed in Fire-Rated Ceilings: Install using accessories and firestopping materials to meet regulatory requirements for fire rating.
- G. Suspended Luminaires:
1. Unless otherwise indicated, specified mounting heights are to bottom of luminaire.
 2. Install using the suspension method indicated, with support lengths and accessories as required for specified mounting height.
 3. Provide minimum of two supports for each luminaire equal to or exceeding 4 feet in length, with no more than 4 feet between supports.
 4. Install canopies tight to mounting surface.
 5. Unless otherwise indicated, support pendants from swivel hangers.
- H. Wall-Mounted Luminaires: Unless otherwise indicated, specified mounting heights are to center of luminaire.
- I. Install fixtures securely, in a neat and workmanlike manner, as specified in NECA 500 (commercial lighting).
- J. Install accessories furnished with each luminaire.
- K. Make wiring connections to branch circuit using building wire with insulation suitable for temperature conditions within fixture; use flexible conduit.
- L. Bond products and metal accessories to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor.
- M. Fluorescent Luminaires Controlled by Dual-Level Switching: Connect such that each switch controls the same corresponding lamps in each luminaire.
- N. Emergency Lighting Units:
1. Unless otherwise indicated, connect unit to unswitched power from same circuit feeding normal lighting in same room or area. Bypass local switches, contactors, or other lighting controls.
- O. Exit Signs:
1. Unless otherwise indicated, connect unit to unswitched power from same circuit feeding normal lighting in same room or area. Bypass local switches, contactors, or other lighting controls.
- P. Fluorescent Emergency Power Supply Units:
1. For field-installed units, install inside luminaire unless otherwise indicated. Where installation inside luminaire is not possible, install on top of luminaire.
 2. Unless otherwise indicated, connect unit to unswitched power from same circuit feeding normal ballast(s) in luminaire. Bypass local switches, contactors, or other lighting controls.

- Q. Remote Ballasts: Install in accessible location as indicated or as required to complete installation, using conductors per manufacturer's recommendations not exceeding manufacturer's recommended maximum conductor length to luminaire.
- R. Install lamps in each luminaire.
- S. Lamp Burn-In: Operate lamps at full output for prescribed period per manufacturer's recommendations prior to use with any dimming controls. Replace lamps that fail prematurely due to improper lamp burn-in.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. See Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.
- B. Inspect each product for damage and defects.
- C. Perform field inspection in accordance with Section 01 40 00.
- D. Operate each luminaire after installation and connection to verify proper operation.
- E. Test self-powered exit signs, emergency lighting units, and fluorescent emergency power supply units to verify proper operation upon loss of normal power supply.
- F. Correct wiring deficiencies and repair or replace damaged or defective products. Repair or replace excessively noisy ballasts as determined by Architect Engineer.

3.05 ADJUSTING

- A. Aim and position adjustable luminaires to achieve desired illumination as indicated or as directed by Architect Engineer. Secure locking fittings in place.
- B. Aim and position adjustable emergency lighting unit lamps to achieve optimum illumination of egress path as required or as directed by Architect Engineer or authority having jurisdiction.
- C. Exit Signs with Field-Selectable Directional Arrows: Set as indicated or as required to properly designate egress path as directed by Architect Engineer or authority having jurisdiction.
- D. Aim and adjust fixtures as indicated.
- E. Position exit sign directional arrows as indicated.

3.06 CLEANING

- A. Clean surfaces according to NECA 500 (commercial lighting), NECA 502 (industrial lighting), and manufacturer's instructions to remove dirt, fingerprints, paint, or other foreign material and restore finishes to match original factory finish.
- B. Clean electrical parts to remove conductive and deleterious materials.
- C. Remove dirt and debris from enclosures.
- D. Clean finishes and touch up damage.

3.07 CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES

- A. See Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals, for closeout submittals.
- B. See Section 01 79 00 - Demonstration and Training, for additional requirements.
- C. Demonstration: Demonstrate proper operation of luminaires to Architect Engineer, and correct deficiencies or make adjustments as directed.
- D. Just prior to Substantial Completion, replace all lamps that have failed.

3.08 PROTECTION

- A. Protect installed luminaires from subsequent construction operations.

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.